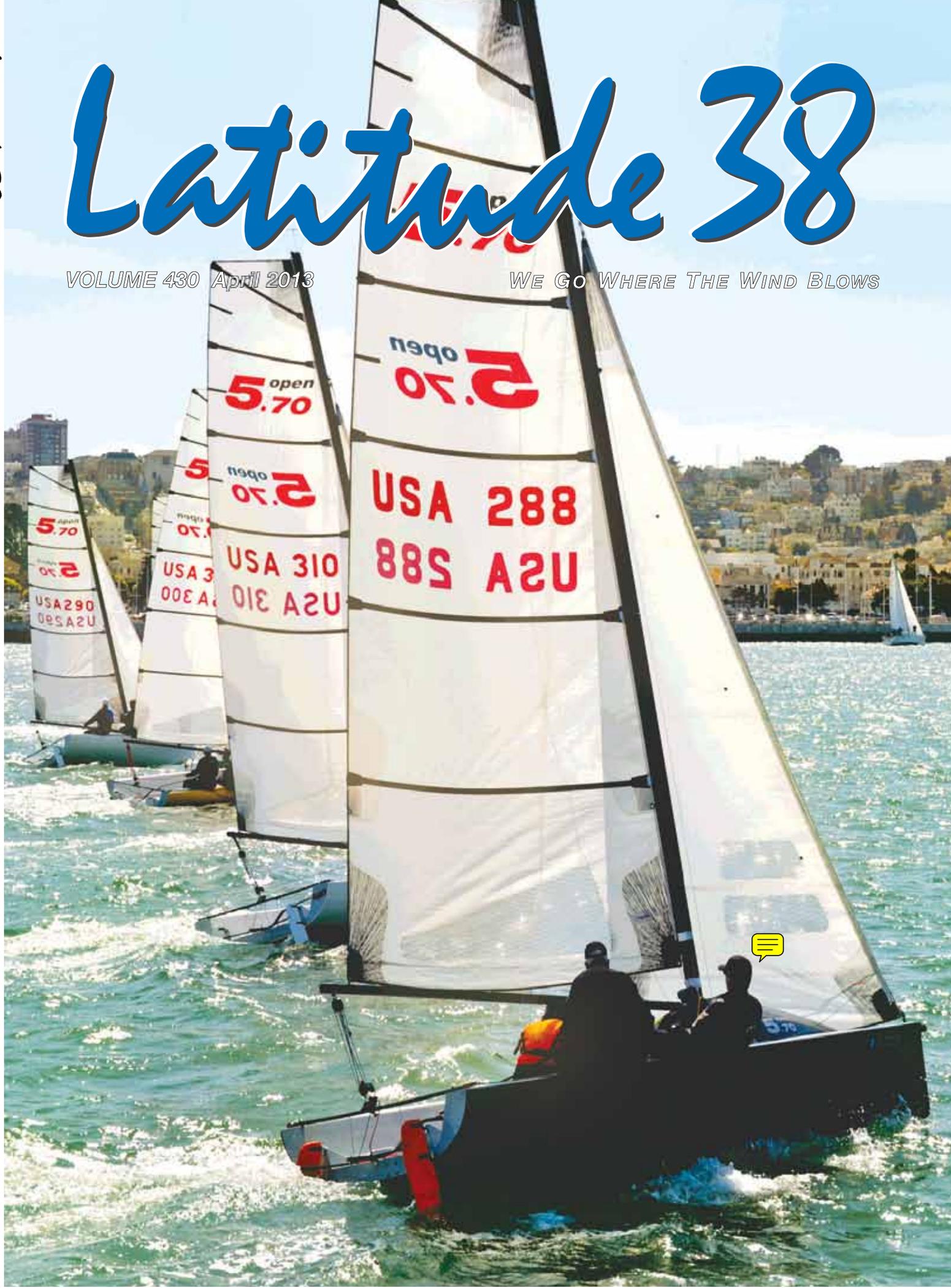


Latitude 38

Latitude 38

VOLUME 430 April 2013

WE GO WHERE THE WIND BLOWS



APRIL 2013

VOLUME 430



KOSTECKI & CAYARD —

With the main events of America's Cup 34 now only three months away, we thought it appropriate to check in with two of the summer showdown's most respected warriors, John Kostecky, tactician for Oracle Team USA, and Paul Cayard, CEO of Artemis Racing. Being two of the most accomplished sailors ever produced by San Francisco Bay, both have resumes longer than the wake of an AC72. Their accomplishments span decades of sailing in a wide variety of boat types, including Olympic one designs, around-the-world racers and America's Cup innovations. But despite all that, neither has forgotten the simple pleasures of his sailing roots, poking around in sailing dinghies when only in grade-school.

In addition to winning an Olympic silver medal in the Soling class and helming Illbruck Challenge to a win in the '01-'02 Volvo Ocean Race, John Kostecky, 48, has won 10 world championships in different sailing classes.

L38 — John, naturally, we'd like to get your insights into this year's Cup action, but first our readers would probably enjoy hearing about the beginnings of your sailing career. When and where did you start?

Kostecky — My family moved out here, to Marin County, when I was three years old. My parents were just starting to learn how to sail when we moved. They bought a Lido 14, and I started sailing with them when I was three. Coincidentally that was Larry Ellison's first boat too.

When I was about six my parents moved up to a Cal 20, which had a big one design fleet on the Bay at the time, so I sailed with them on that boat. Then when I was about seven or eight, I joined the Richmond YC Junior Program and started sailing there. That was the first time I was able to sail more or less on my own, in El Toros. But I always continued to sail with my father, Jack, on Cal 20s and small keelboats.

L38 — Do you remember those early days as a really joyful time? And did you like the racing aspect of sailing from the beginning?

JK — Very early on I just enjoyed the sailing. But when I joined the junior program is probably when the racing aspect really started intriguing me; that's when the competitive juices started flowing.

L38 — We'd bet you never dreamed back then you'd someday make it to the highest levels of the sport.

JK — No, not then. But in my early teenage years going to the Olympics was a big goal of mine.

L38 — In addition to your father, who were your early sailing mentors?

JK — I had several growing up. During the '80s there were a lot of great sailors around San Francisco — Tom Blackaller, John Bertrand, Paul Cayard, Craig Healy, Steve Jeppesen, Ken Keefe — who

were all in the same age bracket more or less, and really grew together. I was quite a bit younger than some of those guys, and I'd always looked up to them. Eventually I got to sail with them all and against them all. It was great. They really helped me in my career.

L38 — How was it that you ended up in Solings?

JK — Back in the early '80s I started transitioning more to small keelboats. But in '83 I started sailing 470s with Zac Berkowitz. But physically, as a helmsman I was a little too

big. So we struggled in the 470 class, and a lot of that had to do with my size. In the lighter air we wouldn't do that well. When I was down in Long Beach at the pre-Olympic classes regatta in 1983 — the year before the games — Bob Billingham was sailing Solings, I think with Don Cohan. It was during that regatta that we started talking about me maybe sailing the Soling (a 26-ft, three-person boat) because I was complaining about always having to diet and I wasn't having any fun. Shortly thereafter, we put together a program to do the '84 Olympic trials in the Soling, with Bob and Mark Heer. I was the helmsman.

We went to the '84 trials and didn't qualify, but that sort of jump-started our

campaign. Shortly thereafter we started winning a lot of the U.S. and international events in the Soling class. I think we won the '86 World Championships.

L38 — Then, of course, you won the silver medal at the '88 games in South Korea with Billingham and Will Baylis. Going to the Olympics must have been a huge eye-opener in terms of all the possibilities that the sport held.

JK — For sure. During that period we traveled the world, and made friends all over. So it was definitely an interesting time of my life.

"Yeah, things happen a lot faster, but you adjust to it. For me now, this pace seems like the norm."

L38 — How did you migrate to big boat racing. Was it because you'd made a name for yourself and had become a desired commodity?

JK — Yeah, after the '88 Olympics I sailed larger boats in the Big Boat Series and other local races. I also sailed the six meter for St. Francis YC in international events. I started sailing maxi boats in the early '90s.

L38 — And how did the Illbruck connection come about? That was really getting into the big time, wasn't it?

JK — Actually, Russell Coutts, who is our leader here at Oracle Team USA, was sailing with the Illbruck family on their one-tonner, and he had some conflicts. So Willi Illbruck asked him to recommend a replacement. He recommended me, so I did the '94 season with them, and we ended up winning the One Ton Cup, which is like the world championship in that class — it was quite competitive back then. So that was the beginning.

Then Willi turned his company and his sailing operation over to his son Michael in '97. During the '97-'98 Whitbread Michael approached me and said his company wanted to sponsor a boat in the next Whitbread — which turned into the Volvo Ocean Race. They asked me if I was interested, and I said, "Yeah! I'd like to take it on." I'd already been involved with *Chessie Racing* in the previous race.

L38 — And, of course, you won the race, which made you a huge celebrity in Germany. But we're curious: Buoy racing and around-the-world racing are so



Oracle Team USA tactician John Kostecky

ORACLE TEAM USA / PHOTO: GUILAIN GRENIER

THOUGHTS FROM THE FAST LANE

fundamentally different. Was it difficult to make the transition?

L38 — I just kind of took it in stride. It's kind of similar to being a monohull sailor and now being a multihull sailor. It's a very different part of our sport, but it's still sailing. It's just different. That's one of the things that made it fun to go into offshore sailing or into catamaran sailing. It's so different that you really have to learn a lot to get to a high level, so that keeps it fun and interesting — basically a new challenge within the sport.

L38 — Since joining Oracle's team in 2008 you've really been on a wild ride. You've undoubtedly been on the learning fast track.

JK — Oh yeah. But that makes it fun and exciting.

L38 — Tell us a little bit about calling tactics on the AC72s with the lightning-fast pace of decision-making.

JK — Yeah, things happen a lot faster, but you adjust to it. For me now, this pace seems like the norm. It doesn't seem fast. Although maybe if I went back to sailing a monohull things would seem super slow (he laughs).

L38 — Can you describe some of the biggest challenges in shifting from monohull thinking to multihull thinking?

JK — Well, besides the fact that everything happens much faster, this is more apparent-wind sailing because you're sometimes going triple the wind speed. In the last Cup that was a pretty big factor and learning curve. For this Cup the education is more about the foils, the daggerboards, the rudders — and

"I think I found some autonomy on the boat that you don't normally have when you're 10 or 12 years old."

the boats basically being able to fly!

L38 — It seems to a lot of outside observers that the whole foiling issue is the ultimate wild card in this contest.

JK — It's a big challenge. At the moment, if you had to pinpoint one thing that's going to be the key to winning or losing the America's Cup it would be foiling. Being able to foil through a maneuver, and get the crew work perfect during it, is one of our biggest challenges now.

L38 — Have you ever done anything that's more physical? Has it been

tough?

JK — Yeah, it's been tough. But in a good way. It's great to see the America's Cup be at this level where everybody on the boat has to be in top physical shape. We take it pretty seriously and work very hard at it.

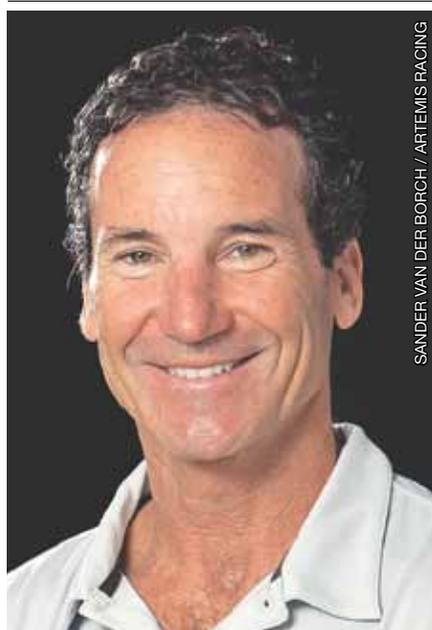
L38 — If you step back and take the long view, you must sometimes say "Wow." Here you are at the zenith of the sport. You've really done it all. It must feel good.

JK — It does feel good. When I take a step back I definitely feel blessed and fortunate to have had all these experiences with all these different people. It's been a great run.

L38 — Indeed it has. Any thoughts for young sailors who are just getting started?

JK — The best advice is to have fun and stick with it if you're into it — and work hard.

L38 — Thanks for your insights, John, and good luck with the AC.



SANDER VAN DER BORCH / ARTEMIS RACING

Artemis CEO Paul Cayard

Among other accomplishments in the world of sailing, Paul Cayard, 53, is a two-time Olympian, six-time America's Cup veteran, seven-time world champion in various sailing classes, and winning helmsman of the '97-'98 Whitbread Round the World Race aboard EF Language.

Lat 38 — Paul, tell us how you got started sailing.

Cayard — The first sailing I did was on Lake Merritt in 1967 in an El Toro when I was 7. I got into sailing by chance because of a kid I went to elementary school with in the City. His family sailed, but just a little bit. So he and I borrowed some boats from the Recreation Dept. at Lake Merritt. My dad could see that I liked sailing, so he built me an El Toro in our garage when I was 8. We lived on Twin Peaks in the City. I sailed that boat for a couple of years, then I moved to fiberglass boats.

L38 — Do you still remember the feeling you got from sailing in those early days?

PC — The thing that I remember is

that at that age you're always having to do what your parents tell you to do. But in the El Toro I was by myself, and I think I enjoyed making all the decisions. I was a competitive kid and I liked racing, so I think I found some autonomy on the boat that you don't normally have when you're 10 or 12 years old.

L38 — Did you ever imagine back then that you'd someday rise to the highest levels of international racing?

PC — No, I had no idea. I didn't even

have an awareness of the America's Cup or anything like that. I think my first awareness of the upper echelons was when I was about 18, when I got to know Tom Blackaller. He asked me to race in the Star with him in the North American Championship or somewhere — racing against Dennis Conner, Lowell North, and guys like that. But even then I didn't think about the America's Cup until probably around '81 or so. I kept sailing with Tom in a lot of different races. Then he eventually said, "I'm going to do an America's Cup campaign for '83. Will you come and sail with me?"

It was great timing. I'd just graduated from college around Christmas of '81, and then went to Newport in May of '82 and did that first America's Cup.

L38 — Is it correct to say Blackaller was your greatest mentor in your early days?

PC — Yeah, he's really the one who facilitated my career. I sailed with him in two America's Cups. He had a lot of confidence in me; he made me the tactician in my second America's Cup (1986-'87), and gave me a lot of responsibility with the sailing team — I was only 26 years old. After the '84 Olympics... he gave me a job in San Diego working for North Sails one design. And he sent me to Italy to skipper a boat in the Sardinia Cup, which was the springboard for my whole Italian connection, and eventually doing the whole America's Cup for Italy (*Il Moro di Venezia*, 1992 Louis Vuitton Cup winner).

L38 — What do you think Tom saw in

KOSTECKI & CAYARD —

you?

PC — I was very aggressive and competitive, and I think he thought I was a good sailor. You know, I was part of the Laser generation. We learned how to make boats go fast downwind, while the establishment at the time — Blackaller and others — were very focused on upwind speed. Downwind was where you kinda relaxed and caught your breath, whereas with my generation you pushed as hard downwind as upwind. I think we were kind of complementary in that way.

L38 — After winning the Louis Vuitton with *Il Moro* in '92, you joined Dennis Conner's 1995 defender campaign. But his boat, *Young America*, suffered a tough loss to *Team New Zealand* (0-5). What did you take away from that experience?

PC — We just didn't have a quick boat. But it was great to sail with Dennis. He's the master of getting the most out of a boat without much money. It was actually a great experience for me because we were in the finals again — two AC finals in a row for me.

L38 — You skippered the Swedish

entry *EF Language* to a win in the 1997-1998 Whitbread. Around-the-world racing is such a radical departure from the buoy racing you'd done beforehand. Was it hard to adjust?

"More than winning the race, we won the trophy for the best boat in the Southern Ocean."

PC — Yeah, I was really a fish out of water with that kind of offshore racing. I had done the Bermuda Race, the TransPac and even the Sydney-Hobart Race. But sailing around the world, when you're at sea for three weeks, and going through the Southern Ocean, that's just a whole other level. It took some getting used to.

I made some mistakes the first time we got into the Southern Ocean. I basically pushed too hard. I had sort of the day-racing mentality that you have from

the Olympics or from America's Cup-type sailing, where you put the biggest sail up that you can hold onto. But what happens in the Southern Ocean, by the time you're 10 or 12 days into it people are much more worn out. The desalinated water doesn't have any minerals in it, with freeze-dried food people aren't eating enough, they're losing weight, they're not sleeping great. I didn't appreciate enough how that affects people's performance.

So anyway, I made some mistakes, we broke a lot of gear — that was on Leg Two — and at the end of that leg I studied up and we managed things a lot differently on the leg that went around Cape Horn. We won that leg and went on to win the race. I'd say about that whole experience, more than winning the race, we won the trophy for the best boat in the Southern Ocean. That's the real achievement.

L38 — You must have started the *AmericaOne* America's Cup campaign (1999-2000) immediately after winning the Whitbread.

PC — The interesting thing is I had

The Cup is coming – slips are going!



Making boating easier – and more fun! – is what Oyster Cove is all about.

America's Cup boats are already here! Take advantage of Oyster Cove's great location. Near the races and practices, as well as SFO and mass transit, Oyster Cove is the private marina best for America's Cup convenience.

OYSTER COVE MARINA

385 OYSTER POINT BOULEVARD #8A,
SOUTH SAN FRANCISCO

(650) 952-5540

- Berths 30 feet to 60 feet
- Double Finger Concrete Slips
- Five Minutes from SFO
- Close to Mass Transit
- Heated Dressing Rooms & Showers
- Laundry Room
- Nightly Security Patrol
- Complimentary Ice

www.oystercovemarina.net

THOUGHTS FROM THE FAST LANE

just started *AmericaOne* in 1996 when they came to me and asked if I wanted to do the around-the-world race. I said, "No, I'm doing the America's Cup." They said, "You should think about this. You could bring some of your crew. And if you do well it could help you with your fundraising." So then we actually considered it... They'd basically be funding us to get a core element of our team together. So then we won, which was key to getting funding for *AmericaOne*.

L38 — The *AmericaOne* campaign must have been exciting but frustrating. In the Louis Vuitton challenger series you had a really hard-fought battle with *Prada* that went down to the final race. Prior to this year's Cup, that was the closest anyone ever came to bringing the AC to San Francisco Bay, right?

PC — That's true because the other time we challenged was in '86, with Tom Blackaller (*US 61*), and we lost in the Louis Vuitton semi-finals to Dennis Conner. We had a lot of satisfaction out of *AmericaOne* because we were fairly skinny on the budget. We spent \$30

million and *Prada* would have spent 80 easily... It was sort of a David-and-Goliath kind of thing, where you had a team with an \$80 million budget that had been training for three years against a team that had been training only for a few months. In fact, our second (faster) boat arrived so late that the first time we raced it was in the semi-finals of the Louis Vuitton. We had satisfaction in what we achieved; we had a very good team feeling, but we just came up short against *Prada*, which was a bummer.

L38 — Having worked to bring the Cup to the Bay since your Blackaller days, it must be thrilling to finally see the event staged here in your home town.

PC — Absolutely. I think the vision of what a great stadium that San Francisco Bay is for sailing is something I've been aware of for 25 years. I think it's going to be good for the City. But I also think it's going to be good for the sport of sailing. Even last year when we had the AC 45s racing, I think they said that during the Saturday of Fleet Week there were 350,000 people watching the 45s race.

No sailboat race before has ever had an audience of 350,000 people. That moves the whole thing to a whole other level.

I think San Francisco Bay is going to provide that kind of stage for the America's Cup, and therefore for sailing. Now we've got to put on a good show with these big 72s, and hopefully the racing will be exciting and interesting. If that's the case, I think we have the potential to capture a large number of non-sailing sports fans. That's really where we have to go with sailing... to justify these kinds of budgets. So hopefully we'll hook them, then we'll have to do a good job of keeping them for the next one.

L38 — As one of the world's premier match-racers, we're curious about how important you think the pre-start maneuvers will be with these boats.

Cayard — I'd say the 'trigger pull' — that is, the timing on when you put the bow down and go for full speed at the line — is so critical because the speed deltas that these boats can get is easily 5 or 7 knots, and it's also a reaching start. The way it works is, someone tries to 'own' the leeward position and the other

BRING YOUR RIGGING CHALLENGES TO:

Strictly Sail Pacific - Booth 334



The Easom-tuned McConaghy 38 will be in the harbor.



TRAVELLER REPLACEMENT



TOP DOWN FURLING



ELECTRIC WINCHES



futurefibres

The finest top down furler torque cable exclusively at Easom Rigging.



Easom Racing and Rigging

1230 Brickyard Cove Rd., Suite 102
Point Richmond, CA 94801

Call for estimate
(510) 232-SAIL (7245)
www.easomrigging.com

KOSTECKI & CAYARD

boat can either attack them — reach down below them and either force them to tack or push them over the line — or the windward boat can simply sit back, having more distance from the line. Then when they put the bows down to do the trigger pull, if the timing is right the guy that's farther away from the line will have more speed at the start than the guy with the favored (leeward) position. Then you're in a foot race to see if that extra speed that the windward guy got in the 'disadvantaged' position is enough to roll the leeward boat, and therefore be first to the first mark.

L38 — Needless to say, one of the hottest topics among Cup watchers these days is foiling, which seems to be the ultimate wild card in the competition.

PC — I think with any brand new technology no one really knows what the potential really is... everybody has a slightly different setup in terms of the foils themselves and how stable the flight is. Basically you get more stability with a 'draggier' solution, and if you're willing to live with less stability in the flight you can have smaller or thinner foils. So



ERIK SIMONSON / PRESSURE-DROPUS

Perched behind an old trophy that Paul won racing on Lake Merritt, is his original El Toro, which his father recently rebuilt in his garage.

everybody's kind of playing with that fine line.

The one thing that's for sure is we're all pretty new at it. So you can imagine that in three to five years, if we were to

continue evolving, designing and developing, the boats would be much faster because we're right at the beginning of this technology.

L38 — Over the years, you have certainly done it all. When you look back on your long career does it sometimes amaze you that poking around in an El Toro led to such an exciting career?

PC — Absolutely. The thing that's amazing in life is to ask yourself "If I didn't have that friend at Clarendon Elementary whose family sailed occasionally, would I ever have gotten into sailing?" My family didn't sail, so I don't know where the opportunity would have come from to get into sailing. Another thing is, if someone introduces you to sailing when you're 22 years old — say on a cruise to the Caribbean — it's too late to get into it to the point where you can reach the professional level. So the fact that it happened when I was in the second grade... I don't know why that happened. Fate?

L38 — *Perhaps so. Thanks for your time Paul. And best of luck this summer.*

— **latitude/andy**

**Golden Gate Yacht Club
America's Cup
Artist in Residence**



U.S. #17

DeWitt Art Gallery & Framing

☎ (510) 236-1401 ☎

pam@jimdewitt.com

www.DeWittAmericasCupArt.com

Add More Fun and Enjoyment to Your Sailing Experience with Quantum Sails

See us at Strictly Sail Pacific for great deals on new sails and service.

Strictly Sail Pacific
Jack London Square, Oakland
April 11-14, 2013
Same location at Booth #42

Free Seminars with Quantum's Bill O'Malley
Safe Sailing at Sea – 1 pm, Friday, April 12
Cruising: Sail Trim for Control – 11:45 am, Sunday, April 14

QUANTUM SAIL DESIGN GROUP
WWW.QUANTUMSAILS.COM

Quantum Pacific • 1230 Brickyard Cove • Pt Richmond, CA 94801 • 510-234-4334 • sanfrancisco@quantumsails.com



Photography: Billy Black

Ballenger Spar Systems, Inc.

Custom Racing and Cruising Spars
Expert Design and Consultation

- Carbon and Aluminum spars
- Rod and wire rigging
- Hi-tech and conventional halyards
- Spar kits, extrusion
- Repair and modification
- Custom fabrication, waterjet and CNC
- Hardware, sheaves, spreaders
- Bay Area pick-up and delivery
- **Discounts** on halyards, standing rigging, deck hardware, furlers, Navtec integral cylinders
- Over 40 years experience!

Call about Carbon Spars.
Masts • Booms • Poles

www.ballengerspars.com

831/763-1196

831/763-1198 (fax)

INSIDE/OUTSIDE

SEE THE HANSEN RIGGING DIFFERENCE



**STANDING
RIGGING SPECIALISTS
SPRING
SAVINGS
CALL TODAY**



Our commitment to you starts here, at our state-of-the-art shop providing great service and results.

THE ONLY

Our Docks or At Your Slip

HANSEN RIGGING

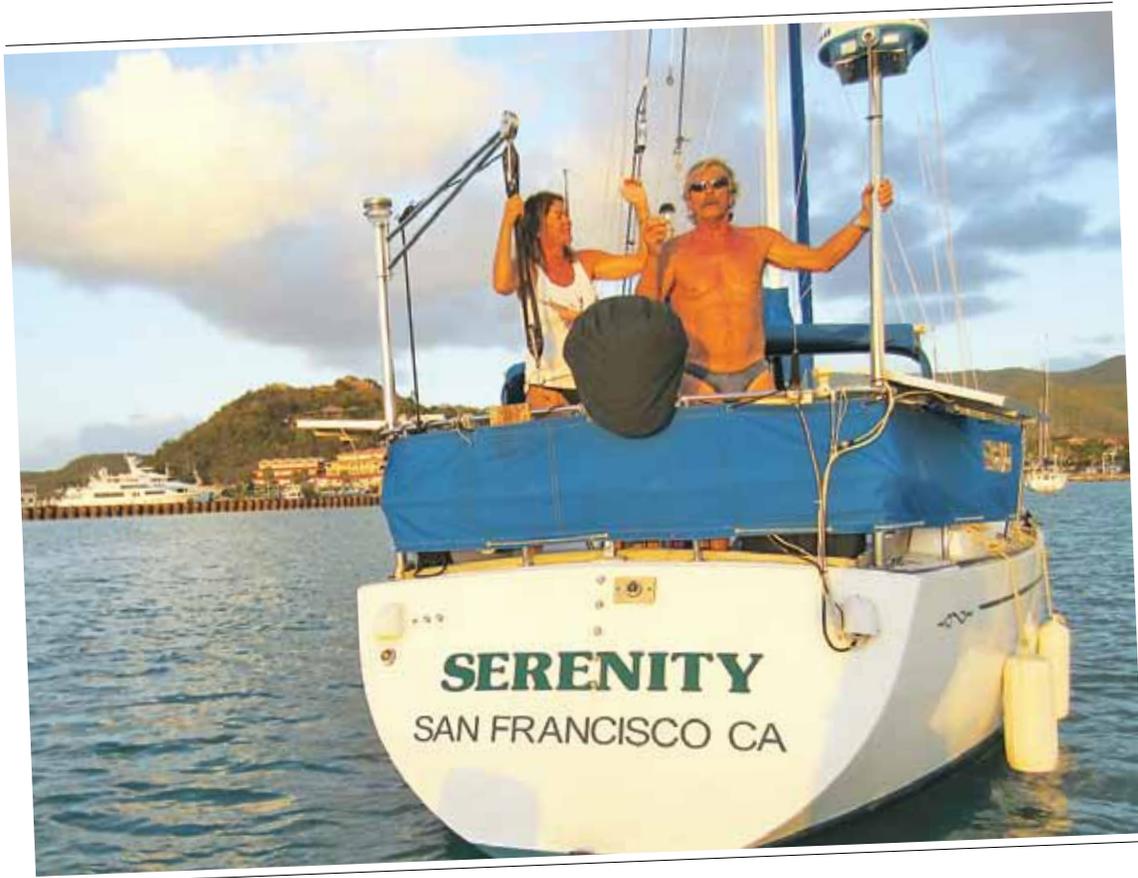
2307 Blanding Ave., Alameda • 510.521.7027

www.hansenrigging.com



CALIFORNIANS

*H*aving a Latitude 38 office in the Caribbean gives us a fabulous opportunity to cross paths with West Coast sailors, all of whom have been out sailing for some time. Here are just some of them:



Giuliano Darbe & Linda Featherstone — *Serenity* Challenger 40, San Francisco

Originally from Torino, Italy, Giuliano owned two restaurants in San Francisco, the second one, Giuliano's on Lombard between Scott and Divisadero, for 13 years. Twenty-five years ago he made a move on Lisa, one of his bartenders. When we asked Lisa if they were married, she laughed heartily, but she pointed out they've been together 25 years. A born and bred San Francisco girl, Lisa never learned to drive. "But I'm great driving *Serenity* up to a mooring."

When we asked Giuliano if the restaurant business was stressful, he pulled up his shirt to show us the scar from his heart surgery.

Eighteen years ago Giuliano and Lisa bought the Challenger 40 *Serenity*, and in 2002 they headed for the Caribbean. They actually had a pleasant trip from Panama to St. Martin via the Western Caribbean, Florida and the Bahamas. The only nasty part was from Puerto Rico to St. Martin — the Anegada Passage.

Giuliano and Lisa spend November through June of each year in the Caribbean, mostly St. Barth and St. Martin. They are pretty thrifty, so they get by on about \$1,500 a month. When they get back to San Francisco, they live in their ridiculously inexpensive rent-controlled apartment in the Marina

District. They also own a rent-controlled apartment, for which they hardly get any rent, so it sort of evens out for them.

We asked Giuliano for five tips on the Caribbean:

1) "St. Barth, and particularly the Columbie anchorage, where the mooring buoys are free. We've stayed on them for two or three weeks at a time and nobody said anything.

2) "St. Martin. You can find and buy anything you need there, including boat parts, liquor and wine at much lower prices than at St. Barth. Oddly enough, the food isn't less expensive than in St. Barth grocery stores. But the restaurant food is less expensive, there is more variety, and it's better.

3) "My friend Max, who owns the Time Out Boatyard on the French side of St. Martin. He lets me use his car, he gives me lobster, he gives me fish. Why? Because he likes me.

4) "Trinidad, where we haul out for each summer. Actually, I don't like Trinidad, but I like Don Stollmeyer of Powerboats Ltd, where we haul. Once I had an intestinal infection, and Don put me up for free for as long as I needed in one of his rooms, and checked on me each day. I bring him as many *Latitudes* as I can."

5) When Giuliano faltered on a fifth tip, we sought out Lisa, who was banging away at a computer near our 'office'. "St. Barth and the Columbie anchorage," she said. "I love to snorkel there. Yesterday I swam with turtles and calamari."

John and Debbie Rogers — *Moonshadow* Deerfoot 62, San Diego

Moonshadow is a well-known boat to *Latitude* readers, as George Backhus, originally from Sausalito, sent frequent dispatches during his 16-year circumnavigation. John and Debbie bought her about a year ago in Jacksonville, Florida. They feared they were going to miss out, as they had to sell their Columbia 52 *Legacy*, their house, and almost everything else before they could make an offer.

"We couldn't have bought a boat from a better person than George," says John. "Anytime I send him an email with a question, he sends me answers that are paragraphs long. He's been absolutely great. Plus, just about everything on the boat had spares, so when something fails, it can be replaced, and a new backup part found at our convenience."

After buying the boat, the couple headed up the East Coast. They went most of the way via the IntraCoastal Waterway, as *Moonshadow's* relatively short rig allowed them to clear the 65-ft bridges without scraping the VHF antenna too often. The couple spent all summer doing the Northeast, including Maine. They later made the nine-day passage from Virginia to Antigua. "The wind was on the beam the entire way, so it was

not the most comfortable of passages," admits John.

He comes from a family of boatowners. While growing up around boats, his dad Bill, now 91, constantly reminded him that they didn't want to do anything foolish. "We don't want people to think we're farmers," the assumption being that farmers know nothing about sailing. (Ironically, our experience has been that farmers, self-sufficient out of necessity, often make excellent sailors.) Anyway, their son Ryan had a John Deere-green-colored flag made for them, with pitchforks crossed in front of it. John and Debbie fly it whenever they screw up "and look like farmers."

Every boat needs a hammock, so while in St. Barth, an all-leather hammock at the Louis Vuitton store caught Debbie's eye. It was beautiful and comfortable, but the price of 27,000 euro — \$35,000 — was a little more than the couple wanted to spend. Don't cry for Louis, as they'd already sold a couple.

John and Debbie, who look more like 39 than having been married for 39 years, have big plans. Without spending a lot of time in the Caribbean, they're headed for the Canal and Mexico. Despite having lived in Southern California their whole lives, they have never cruised Mexico. After doing Mexico, they plan to head to the South Pacific and beyond. *Moonshadow* knows the way.



CALIFORNIANS



Damien & Deborah McCullough — *Ticket to Ride II* Antigua 60, Newport Beach

We met 'D&D' in St. Barth on 2008 while they were on their original *Ticket to Ride*, the Celestial 50 they'd sailed in the 2005 Ha-Ha. The boat was completely outfitted and in beautiful condition, but the couple wanted something a little longer. Such as a Gulfstar Sailmaster 62. It doesn't happen often, but the first person to look at their boat — and it was in remote Ponce, Puerto Rico — bought her. That was in 2008. What's more, he wanted the boat exactly as she was — including all the food that was on her. When he came to take possession, he brought only a laptop, a Kindle and one suitcase.

With the Celestial sold, D&D spent a month touring the East Coast from Miami to Rhode Island looking at 23 boats — including almost every Sailmaster ever made. "I have to say that we saw a lot of boats, such as Little Harbors, with asking prices of \$500,000 to close to \$1 million, that were in no condition to be put on the market," said Damien. "It was sad." It must be noted that D&D both admit they are "a little anal." Both their *Tickets to Ride* have been perfect.

The new *Ticket to Ride* has an interesting history. She's the second Antigua 60 ever made. Her hull was laid up in Florida in 1995, and because the company failed, she sat in the mold for two years. Finally one of the partners started to put in bulkheads in order to complete her, but then sold her to a Florida dentist. Totally anal, the dentist tore out all the bulkheads and started all over again. He spent 10 years finishing the boat to an extremely high standard. For in-

stance, he spent 45 days just building companionway steps that wouldn't sit on the cabin sole. It's hard to say if it was mercury fillings or the fact that he was overly perfectionist, but the dentist's health gave out before he was able to cruise the boat.

Ticket to Ride II has everything you can possibly put into a 60-foot sailboat — dishwasher, garbage disposal, air con, full size washer and dryer, a 40-inch 3D television that rises out of a cabinet and then rotates to face the salon seats, and so forth. And she's got all the sailing gear, too. A Yanmar 167-hp diesel, a big genset, a LeisureFurl main, and on and on. It's the kind of complicated boat that few couples could maintain. But D&D are just that couple.

A cutter-rigged Jack Corey design, she initially had a problem with the Harken electric furling staysail. "Harken was extremely conscientious, sending us a free lower unit, and even paying for half the shipping," said Damien. Ultimately, it was discovered that the problem wasn't the motor or the lower unit at all, but a voltage drop due to an electrical gremlin. The folks at Harken weren't even angry when Damien told them.

Ticket to Ride II has a rather short mast, partially compensated for by a long boom, which allowed her to go under most of the bridges in the IntraCoastal Waterway. D&D have spent the last three years cruising the East Coast. After sailing and diving in the Caribbean this winter, they'll be moving on. They plan to leave the boat at the new IGY Marina in Santa Marta, Colombia, for the summer. Let's just hope the wind doesn't blow all the bauxite on her.

IN THE CARIBBEAN

ALL PHOTOS LATITUDE / RICHARD

Tom Khors & Cary Purvis — *Dragon's Toy* Island Packet 35, Alameda

Sometimes it's easy to spot West Coast cruisers in the Caribbean. For example, when they wear a salmon-colored Baja Ha-Ha T-shirt as Thom Khors did at the Sint Maarten YC. We're not sure what year Ha-Ha shirt he was wearing, because he's done three of them — 2006, 2008, and 2010. Cary, who has been sailing since her youth in Newport Beach, did the 2006 Ha-Ha on *Detente*, a Hunter 40.

But the two didn't get together until later, when they travelled to Panama to help deliver the late Jim Hosey's Catalina 42 *Renaissance* to Florida for sale. Tom and Cary have been a couple ever since.

It was Hosey, by the way, whose pitchpoling dinghy in small surf at Turtle Bay is featured in the *Latitude* Guide To Dinghy Landings that's handed out before each Ha-Ha. "I'd been in the dinghy," says Tom, "but recognizing what was going to happen, bailed out just in time."

Tom and Cary headed south on *Dragon's Toy* in 2011, and spent the summer in El Salvador, which was their base for a lot of land travel. "We loved El Salvador, Bahia del Sol — as a place to leave the boat — and Bill and Jean of the El Salvador Rally," said Tom. "We loved land travel in Nicaragua, too, but we didn't care so much for Costa Rica," said Cary. "The people were too snooty, and it was the only place we had anything stolen."

The couple continued through the Canal, and up the Western Caribbean, stopping at all the usual places, including Belize. "We'd heard it was kind of a sketchy place," said Tom, "but we found the locals to be the warmest people in the world. We got lost once, and even the hoodlum helped

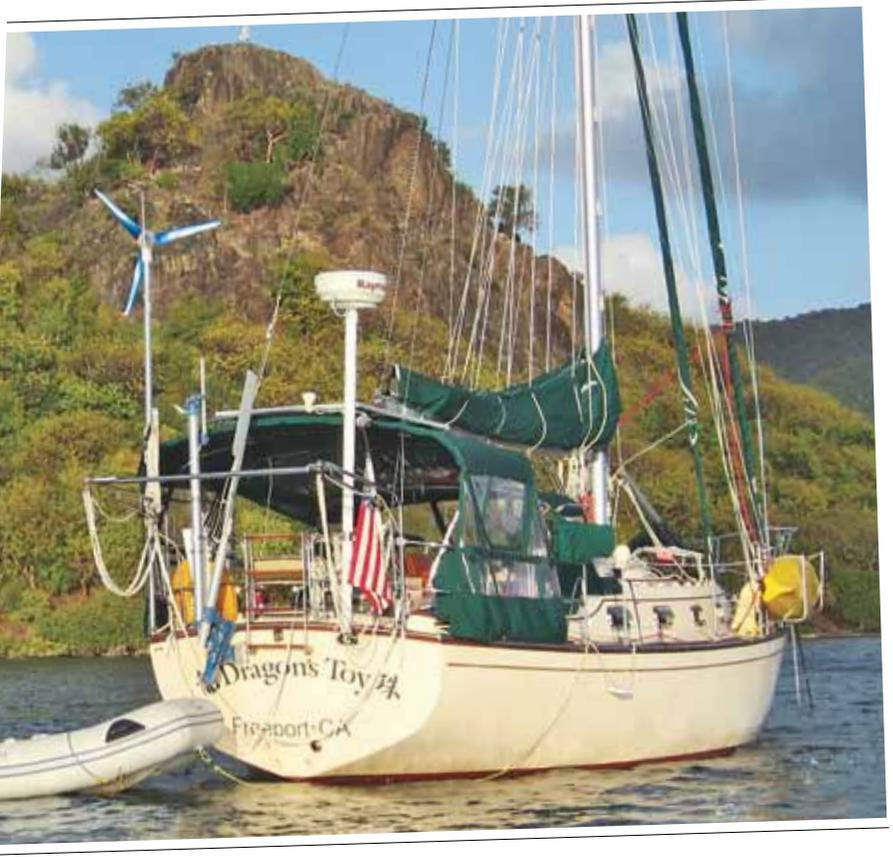
us find our way out. Once we got picked up hitchhiking by a guy rumored to be the number two drug dealer in the country."

Tom and Cary made it all the way up to Maine for the summer of 2012, and loved it. In order to get down to the Eastern Caribbean, they joined the Salty Dog Rally from Virginia to Tortola, arriving on November 20th. "That's a long story," said Cary. "I'll write you about it later." When we met the couple in St. Martin, they'd only been in the Virgins, and had all of St. Martin and south before them.

"Our expenses are running 50 to 100% over budget, as we're living on \$2,500 to \$3,000 a month — not counting boat repairs," Tom confessed. "But a big chunk of the expenses are air fares, as we return to California every three to four months. The couple plan to return to California for the summer, and toy with the idea of doing some work. "In theory I could go back to Intel, where I worked for 20 years," says Tom, "but I don't think I could get my head around it. I just can't do that kind of high-stress work anymore."

Tom and Cary plan to sail to the Med in April of 2014, and do the Med and the French canals. *Dragon's Toy* is a sistership to the Shoveins' *Pacific Star*, which did the French canals with great success, as reported in February's *Changes in Latitude*. "We love our boat," said Tom, "but I bought her new in '95, and she's a little smaller than we'd like."

Why the canals? We were walking around in Paris three years ago, and we heard English voices. One was from the Northwest, the other from Vancouver. They do the summers in the French canals with their boats, and winter on their boats in downtown Paris. It's \$700/month for a berth in Paris."



CALIFORNIANS IN THE CARIBBEAN



Ross Devlin & Missy Rossi — Heroica Frers 76, California

Not everybody gets to the Caribbean on their own boat. Granted, Ross Devlin did it last year when he and his dad

sailed a new-to-his dad trimaran from Scotland to St. Barth. This time he came on somebody else's boat.

After working for Two Swedes Boatyard in St. Barth, Devlin found that St. Barth, "where the women walk like cats," was a little small for the entire year. So he returned to California and did things like race his motorcycle in the Baja 1000. But when a friend from St. Barth called in February and asked if he wanted to help deliver a completely redone Frers 76 down to the Caribbean, Devlin couldn't resist. When he asked his San Diego friend Missy Rossi, who is the epitome of the classic 'California girl', if she wanted to be part of the crew too, she agreed.

If you get a chance to sail from Rhode Island to the Caribbean in February, you should really think twice about it. For one thing, there's the snow on the boat when you cast off. Then there is the probability of bad weather. Missy, who sails out of San Diego, said they had some "moderately bad weather." Ross, who is no wimp, quantified it. "We had 50 knots with gusts to 60, and 20- to sometimes 30-foot seas. Fortunately, it didn't last forever, and once they were past Bermuda, they were good.

The duo's only problem was that Ross and Missy had all of two days in St. Barth before they had to return to obligations in California. "You sailed through hell to get to paradise, and you leave after two days?" we said to them. "Yes," they murmured, looking as if they were both going to break into tears. "But we'll be back!"

— **latitude**/richard

Does Your Coverage Go Where You Do?

If your journey takes you to far away places, the BoatU.S. Marine Insurance program has you covered. Whether it's the Bahamas, Caribbean, Alaska, Canada or Mexico, our extended cruising areas make it easy for you to focus on where you're going, not whether your policy will get you there.

- ▶ Extended Cruising Areas – Available With Your Policy
- ▶ Coverage for Your Boat, Equipment, Electronics, Dinghy and Personal Effects
- ▶ Consequential Damage Coverage
- ▶ 24/7 Expert Claims and Assistance
- ▶ Flexible Payment Plans, Disappearing Deductibles

For a fast, free quote call
1-800-283-2883

Priority Code 4848

or apply online at

www.BoatUS.com/insurance



All policies subject to limits and exclusions. In the state of California, the BoatU.S. Marine Insurance Program is provided through Boat Owners Association Insurance Services, CA License # 0H87086.

BoatSmith

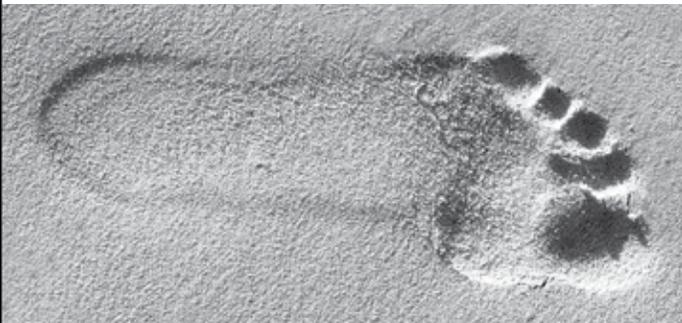
Precision Marine Carpentry
Fiberglass Catamaran Builders

561.632.2628
BoatSmithFL.com



We Build Your Dreams

MEXICO CRUISERS STEP ONE:



MAKE A RESERVATION AT MARINA EL CID
FIVE STARS FULL SERVICE MARINA
MAZATLAN

*You'll get such a great "impression"
from our marina services and beaches,
you may never leave!*



www.elcidmarinas.com
011-52 (669) 916-3468
marinaelcidmazatlan@elcid.com.mx

WE WANT YOUR BOAT LOAN



NORTHERN CALIFORNIA
REPRESENTATIVE
Bill Kinstler
866-486-2628

WEST COAST REPRESENTATIVE
Max Salvater
888-898-2476



Visit us at...
www.boatbanker.com

ROCKSTARS IN THE MAKING

"Sailing isn't cool." It's a misconception that keeps many children on shore and away from sailboats. The typical blue blazer establishment of yacht clubs filled with old people — it's not something that appeals to a lot of youth. Kids want fast. Kids want cool. Kids want extreme. We've seen it with the explosion of extreme sports over the last two decades. If kids are going to drop the video game controller and actually go outside these days, they want

sports. Sailing, especially at the highest level, has to make a choice: either evolve into something that can gain traction with the 'Facebook Generation' or risk losing any and all mainstream popularity.

Fortunately, Larry Ellison and Russell Coutts, the two men at the helm of Oracle Team USA and the 34th America's Cup, have made it a priority from day one to connect with this 'Face-

book Generation'. Out are the archaic 70-ft monohulls that go upwind and downwind at a paltry 10 knots. In are the ultra-sexy winged 72-ft catamarans you'll see in this summer's America's Cup. Constructed entirely of carbon fiber and now riding on foils, the boats are the antithesis of those slow boats of yesteryear that the aging blue-blazer establishment tried so hard to preserve. The new 72s go upwind

at 20 knots and downwind at 40 knots. When foiling, they literally fly with both hulls several feet above the water.

X-Games, meet the America's Cup. Bingo! Sailing is cool again. The boats scream across the water and catch air, and the crews have to wear helmets. It's no secret that the boats were built to appeal to the mainstream, especially young people, and fortunately they do just that. Larry and Russell have been preaching this for a couple of years and, in a move that has been universally praised, they've created a direct pathway for youth to transition into sailing these sexy new America's Cup catamarans. With the creation of the Red Bull Youth

As skipper of his own boat, this young sailor had to learn to multitask — sail the boat well while also keeping her afloat.



Youth sailing programs are seeing renewed interest and serious growth as America's Cup fever grips Bay Area kids.

to either learn how to do tricks on their skateboard, pull backflips on their BMX bikes, or get some stylish airtime on a snowboard.

We've all seen the results of sailing's "not being cool." Yacht clubs struggle to stay alive without new blood entering the club. Aging members, lack of sailors that want to go racing (and the accompanying bar tabs afterward) and declining membership numbers are threatening yacht clubs across the country.

This misconception that sailing isn't cool is something that's killing the sport from the inside out, and has been for decades; a fact that correlates directly to the rise in popularity among extreme

America's Cup, some of the best young sailors (aged 18-25) in the world will be facing off in San Francisco Bay on the wing-sailed AC45 catamarans from last year's America's Cup World Series.

And that's something that kids are getting excited about. And they are. Interest in youth sailing is on the rise, in the Bay Area and around the nation. The trend of declining numbers and aging sailors is being replaced by rising numbers and fresh, young blood in the sport. Fortunately in San Francisco Bay, there's a host of great yacht clubs with world-class junior programs that have produced some of the best sailors in the world. From AC legends like Paul Cayard and John Kosteki (see our interviews with them on page 92) to the legends of tomorrow like the AC45 sailors of the American Youth Sailing Force (AYSF), San Francisco's sailing culture and developmental infrastructure is something that's proven itself time and again. In addition to the junior programs and the rockstars they create, there are some great public access programs that aim to get anyone and everyone out sailing and enjoying the Bay.

Here is a handful of yacht club junior



GILLES MARTIN-RAGET / ACEA

LATITUDE / LADONNA

YOUTH ACCESS TO BAY SAILING



Trips aboard the 51-ft Alden ketch 'Pegasus' build character, self-esteem and lasting memories for both kids and volunteer crew.

programs and public access programs, but check the sidebar on page 106 for a more complete list.

Public Access Programs

Richmond YC Sailing Program and Sail-a-Small-Boat Day — Perhaps no club in the Bay Area does more to promote sailing to the general public than Richmond YC. Their Sail-a-Small-Boat Day is the embodiment of getting people sailing, regardless of age. Open to youth, adults and even geezers, RYC rolls out the red carpet one or two times a year to invite everyone to come on down to the club and sail anything in their massive fleet of small boats. With everything from El Toros and Optis to Lasers and FJs, and even skiffs, the program has the right small boat for anyone.

The best part? It's absolutely 100% free. Show up and go sailing — there's no catch. At their last event in March, 100 people who had never sailed a boat before (mostly youth) showed up and received a grand introduction to the sport by sailing dinghies and skiffs with some

of the top local sailors on the Bay. With a huge volunteer staff helping to launch boats, coach new sailors, and sail into and out of the harbor, Sail-a-Small-Boat Day is what public access and community sailing is all about. Keep an eye on *Calendar* for the next Sail-a-Small-Boat Day.

If participants in the event get the sailing bug, RYC sponsors an adult men's sailing group, a women's group and, of course, their huge junior sailing program (more on that later). The program is also supported by the club's generous RYC Foundation, which can offer financial assistance and sponsor-

ship to youth on an individual basis. www.richmondyc.org

Skiff Sailing Foundation — If kids see AC72s buzzing around the Bay this summer and decide they want to go sailing, the Skiff Sailing Foundation might appeal to them. The only public access program in the area that specializes in bringing ultra-high performance sailing to the masses, the Skiff Sailing Foundation uses a fleet of 29ers, 49ers, Moths, A-Cats and Aussie 18s, and has

singlehandedly created a hotbed of skiff activity in the Bay.

Several top sailors in the Bay Area, and now around the world, have benefit-



TREASURE ISLAND SAILING CENTER

Ahh... well... it's not exactly a textbook cleat hitch, but it'll do. For these kids, being allowed to 'captain' their own 'vessel' is a thrill.

ted from Skiff Sailing and its program. Chad Freitas, co-founder and director, has worked for more than a decade to help develop young sailing talent and get them to the starting line. Through charitable grants, coaching and the use of donated equipment, the Foundation has been instrumental in the growth and development of many of the AYSF team members. The Foundation also has recently enabled a group of young women dubbed 'Chad's Angels' to make history as the first American all-female team to compete in the prestigious JJ Giltinan 18-Foot Skiff World Championships in Sydney Harbor.

The success of these teams is important to the promotion of youth sailing because young people can relate better to a group of college kids sailing AC45s or three young women racing a skiff than to old dudes on 'boring' monohulls.

Sailing El Toros on the mellow San Joaquin River during Stockton Sailing Club's summer sailing camp is a vacation within a vacation.



GREG GORSIKI

RICHARD GILLETTE / PEGASUS PROJECT

ROCKSTARS IN THE MAKING

A BAY FULL OF KIDS' SAILING OPTIONS

There are so many youth sailing opportunities in the Bay Area that we only have room to list basic info here. We encourage you to investigate further at: www.latitude38.com/YRASchedule/youth.html and at the websites of individual organizations. (Please alert us of errors or omissions.)

YACHT CLUB PROGRAMS

• **Benicia YC** — Derith Lutz, (707) 746-0739, www.beniciayachtclub.com • Younger Kids' Camp, ages 6-12; DeWitt Dinghies & Optimis (provided) • Summer program, ages 12-18; in DeWitt Dinghies, Optimis, C15 & FJs (provided) • High School Program, from Benicia HS; in DeWitt Dinghies, Optimis, C15 & FJs (provided); scholarships

• **Coyote Point YC** (San Mateo) — Laurel Reid, www.cpyc.com • Summer Camp, ages 8-16; in Optimis & Lasers (provided)

• **Encinal YC** (Alameda) — Andrew Nelson, (510) 769-0221, juniors@encinal.org, www.encinal.org • Summer Program, ages 8-18, all levels; in Optimis, Lasers, FJs, 420s (provided) • Spring/Fall Program, ages 8-15; in Optimis (provided) • High School Program, grades 8-12; in FJs (provided); scholarships

• **Golden Gate YC** — Valerie & Dave Santori, (415) 336-0941, youthsailing@ggyc.com, www.ggyc.com • High School Program, grades 8-12 from any high school (middle school students by arrangement); in FJs (provided); scholarships

• **Inverness YC** — Maggie Harmon, (510) 339-3239, maggieafh@gmail.com, www.invernessyachtclub.org • Summer Program, ages 10-18; in Optimis, Lasers, FJs and O'pen Bics (provided); scholarships

• **Monterey Peninsula YC** — (831) 372-9686, summersailing@mpyc.org, www.mpyc.org • Summer Sailing Lessons, ages 8-16; in Optimis, O'pen Bics & FJs (provided); scholarships • High School Team, grades 8-12 from Pacific Grove, Salinas & Monterey during school year; in FJs (provided)

• **Richmond YC** — (510) 237-2821, www.richmondyc.org • Winter Program, ages 8-18; El Toros, Lasers (BYOB) & Optimis (fee) • Summer Program, ages 8-18; in El Toros, Optimis (fee), Lasers, FJs, 420s, & 29ers • Summer Sleepover Camp (at Stockton Sailing Club); in El Toros & Optimis (BYOB); scholarships

• **Sailing Education Adventures** (Marin YC, San Rafael) — (415) 775-8779, www.sailsea.org • Summer Camp, ages 8-10; in Picos • SEA Explorers, ages 8-16; in Picos • Fall Advanced Sailing, ages 10-16; in Lasers & FJs; scholarships

• **St. Francis YC** (San Francisco) — Brent Harrill, (415) 820-3729, junior@stfyc.com, www.stfyc.com • Tinsley Island Summer Camp, ages 7-17; in Optimis, Lasers, Bytes, 420s (provided) • Learn to Sail Program, ages 7-16; in Optimis, O'pen Bics, 420s (provided)

• **San Francisco YC** (Belvedere) — Rob Dubuc, (415) 435-9525, www.sfyc.org • Summer Learn-to-Sail Program, ages 7-17; in Optimis, JYs, FJs, J/24s (provided) • Race Teams, ages 8-18, all levels; in Optimis, 420s & Lasers (provided) • High School Program, grades 9-12 from Marin Academy, Branson HS or Redwood HS; after school in FJs (provided); scholarships

• **Santa Cruz YC** — (831) 425-0690, www.scyc.org • Pinto Lake Program, ages 8-14; in El Toros (fee) • Scholastic Program, grades 8-12; in FJs (provided) • Advanced Sailing Program, grades 8-12, independent competitors; in Lasers, 29ers

• **Sausalito YC** — Christine Bletze, www.sausalitoyachtclub.org • Summer Program, ages 7-9; in Prams, Optimis, Lasers, FJs & 420s (provided) • Spring/Fall Program, ages 7-13; in Optimis • High School Program, from Tam High & Marin School; scholarships

• **South Beach YC** (San Francisco) — www.southbeachyc.org • Junior Program, ages 9-16; in FJs & Lasers (provided); scholarships

• **Spinnaker YC** (San Leandro) — (510) 577-3462, www.spinnakeryc.org • Summer Sailing Day Camp, ages 10-18; DeWitt Dinghies (provided)

• **Stockton Sailing Club** — Suzie Wasielewski, www.stocktonsc.org • Learn to Sail Program, ages 9-18; in El Toros, Optimis & FJs (provided) • Summer Sleepover Camp (with RYC & SCYC), Leslie Pannell, www.sailcamp.org; in El Toros & Optimis (BYOB); scholarships

COMMUNITY ACCESS PROGRAMS

• **Alameda Community Sailing Center** — www.sailalameda.org • Summer Camp, ages 8-13, all levels; in JYs; scholarships

• **Blue Water Foundation** — www.bluewaterfoundation.org

• **Call of the Sea** — (800) 401-7835 or (415) 331-3214, info@callofthesea.org, www.callofthesea.org

• **Oakland Parks & Rec Dept.** — Sarah Herbelin, (510) 238-2196, www.sailoakland.com; Lake Merritt & Jack London Aq Ctr

• **Pegasus Project** — (510) 621-8130, info@pegasusvoyages.org, www.pegasusvoyages.org/project.html

• **Peninsula Youth Sailing Foundation** (Redwood City) — www.pysf.us • Summer Learn-to-Sail Camp, ages 7-12; Lasers, Optimis, 420s & FJs (provided); scholarships • High School Sailing, grades 8-12; FJs, 420s, Lasers (provided)

• **Sacramento Delta Youth Maritime Association** — (916) 775-3732, www.youthmaritime.com

• **Skiff Sailing Foundation** — Chad Freitas, skiffsailingfoundation@gmail.com, www.skiffsailing.org

• **Sea Scouts San Francisco** (Aquatic Park) — Denis Lindemann, (415) 585-8825, www.corsair-viking.org • Year-Round Program, ages 13-18; 30ft sailing whaleboats, FJs, Cal 20s & more

• **Spaulding Wooden Boat Center** (Sausalito) — (415) 332-3179, info@spauldingcenter.org, www.spauldingcenter.org • Youth Boatbuilding Apprentice Program; scholarships

• **Stanford Summer Sailing Camp** (Redwood City) — John Vandermoer, www.stanfordsailing.com • Beginner and intermediate sailing program, ages 8-15; in 420s, FJs (provided); scholarships

• **Treasure Island Sailing Center** — (415) 421-2225, youthsailing@tisailing.org, www.tisailing.org • Summer Camp, ages 6-18, all levels; in Optimis, JYs, FJs, Lasers, J/24s, Access Dinghies (provided); lifejackets, wetsuits & foulies provided; scholarships

Skiff Sailing challenges the notion that sailing isn't cool, and gives kids positive young sailing rockstars and role models to inspire them.

With donated boats, enthusiastic volunteers and a fleet of fast boats, Skiff Sailing offers an incredible and unique opportunity to promote youth sailing and public access to ultra-high performance sailing. If you or your child would like to begin sailing skiffs, contact Chad directly at skiffsailingfoundation@gmail.com.

Alameda Community Sailing Center —



TIM STAPLETON / RICHMOND YC



RICHARD GILLETTE / PEGASUS PROJECT

YOUTH ACCESS TO BAY SAILING

Local sailmaker and sailing legend Kame Richards of Pineapple Sails sees a problem with kids and the general public not sailing, and he's aiming to address that with the creation of the all-new Alameda Community Sailing Center. The group's long-term goals include building a physical facility with dry storage, but for now, the program is starting off with its first summer sailing program in June. Offering eight one-week sessions throughout

the summer, the program is open to kids 18 and under. For \$250, young sailors get five days of sailing from 8:30 a.m.-5 p.m. using JY Trainers donated from another public access program, Treasure Island Sailing Center. Financial assistance and scholarships for participating in the summer program are available, based on the parents' income level.

The Alameda Community Sailing Center aims to grow into a program that

can benefit people of all ages and offer more than just youth sailing, but for its first season, the focus is on kids. www.sailalameda.org

Yacht Club Programs

Richmond YC Junior Program — In addition to Sail-a-Small-Boat Day and Skiff Sailing, RYC has one of the largest junior programs on the Bay. Not only are they one of the biggest, but they are, hands-down, the most active. With a program that runs year-round, RYC has been training rockstars, freeing up parents' schedules, and promoting a love of sailing for nearly eight decades. Pro-

Kidding around — (top, l-r) Sailing programs usually involve classroom instruction; looks like someone's caught the sailing bug aboard 'Pegasus'; Opti racing at Richmond YC is very popular; (bottom, l-r) "We all scream for sailing!"; cleaning up is part of the fun; hey, sailing is cool!



RICHARD GILLETTE / PEGASUS PROJECT



LATITUDE / LADONNA



PAUL OLIVA / SOUTH BEACH YC



GREG GORSISKI

ROCKSTARS IN THE MAKING

gram director Dan Brandt's tireless and selfless dedication to sharing his love of sailing with youth is paying off with many of his sailors winning regattas at the junior and collegiate levels, and now sailing in the Youth America's Cup.

The summer program runs Monday through Friday from 9 a.m.-4 p.m., and RYC's juniors have access to El Toros, Optis, 420s, Lasers, FJs and more. Their winter program runs on weekends and generally has more than 100 sailors attending, even in the dead of winter. On Saturdays, RYC runs a skiff program using 29ers — the only junior skiff program in the Bay. American Youth Sailing Force and others have proven that the best way to get into AC45s and the America's Cup is to sail high-performance skiffs, something RYC believes in wholeheartedly. www.richmondyc.org

Encinal YC Junior Program — Another big, active junior program is run by



TREASURE ISLAND SAILING CENTER

Are we having fun yet? Oh yeah! Who needs video games when you can be out in the fresh air riding the breeze?

Encinal YC. Sailing on the idyllic conditions of the Oakland/Alameda Estuary, and benefitting from a great club house (complete with a swimming pool!), the EYC program is the perfect place to learn how to sail if you're young. With the flat water and shifting breeze of the Estuary, juniors excel from a tactical standpoint, collecting hardware at some of the biggest youth and junior regattas on the

Bay, with many participants turning into top college sailors.

Three-time winner of the Admiral Chester Nimitz Trophy for most outstanding junior program on the Bay, EYC offers a full summer program, as well as Wednesday Opti Drop-Ins, Thursday High School Drop-Ins, spring break sailing clinics and more. www.encinal.org

These are just a few of the great programs that operate all over the Bay Area. With so many opportunities for public-access sailing, junior programs and some of the best youth talent anywhere, kids have an unrivaled opportunity to learn how to sail the right way, the fun way, and the way that will open up doors for them in the future. Fostering social development, a love of being on the water and the rockstar skill-set that can transfer to big boats or even America's Cup sailing, kids have it pretty good these days! Oh, to be young again . . .

— ronnie simpson

It's Nice to Know Some Things Haven't Changed



Trustworthy Towing STILL ONLY \$149

Red is ready 24/7 when you need assistance on the water. Our captains are licensed, trustworthy and all around nice guys. With over 600 boats in 300 ports, we're only a quick call away. Just show your BoatU.S. Membership card for payment on the water.

- ▶ Battery Jumps
- ▶ Fuel Delivery
- ▶ Soft Ungroundings
- ▶ 24/7 Dispatch Service
- ▶ Over 500,000 Members
- ▶ 25 Member Benefits

FREE BoatU.S. Towing App!



Call or Go Online Now to Join

1-800-888-4869

www.BoatUS.com/towing

VESSEL ASSIST
Towing You Can Trust From BoatU.S.

Unlimited towing details and exclusions can be found online at BoatUS.com/towing or by calling.

PERMANENT SLIPS AVAILABLE IN MOSS LANDING!



We look forward to serving all of your boating needs!

3008

7881 Sandholdt Rd., Moss Landing, CA 95039

www.mosslandingharbor.dst.ca.us

- Nature & Whale Watching Tours
- Beaches, Kayaking
- Fuel Dock - Boatyard
- Fish Markets - Fish Buyers
- Sportfishing Charters
- Walking Trails & Wildlife Viewing
- Marine Electronics - Sail Maker
- Fresh Fish Sales Off Boats
- Community Park w/Playground & BBQ Pits
- Tenant Showers & Laundry Room on Premises
- Four-Lane Launch Ramp

Restaurants, Antique Shops, Bed & Breakfast, RV Park, Convenience Stores, Coffee Shops with wi-fi, Deli & Post Office all within walking distance of the Harbor.



A Certified California Clean Marina

RATE SCHEDULE

Transient: \$.83/ft/night

Temporary: \$10.50/ft/month

Permanent: \$6.60/ft/month +
Amenity Fee \$45.00/month

Liveaboard: \$120/per
person/per month

Prepayment & Commercial
Discounts Available

831.633.2461



**Centrally located on beautiful Monterey Bay,
Moss Landing has something for everyone!**

BEST RATES ON THE CENTRAL COAST!

UPGRADE

Clean, quiet, reliable models now
in stock at competitive prices.

HONDA



20 HP

YAMAHA



9.9 HP

MERCURY



6 HP

Get Ready for Summer

Visit our convenient showroom for the best selection.

Outboard Motor Shop

(800) 726-2848
(510) 533-9290

1926-2012
Your Bay Area Dealer
For 86 Years

333 Kennedy Street
Oakland, CA 94606

www.outboardmotorshop.com

All Prices INCLUDE freight & prep, plus tax & license only.

3003

Direct benefits

It's easy! With your new sail order from *North Sails Direct* you measure, you SAVE, you get the best. *Contact us today!*

FREE!
ONE YEAR SAIL CARE & REPAIR
with purchase of a new North sail*

*Restrictions may apply. Ask your North Sails Direct representative for details.

NORTH SAILS direct

northsailsdirect.com or call **888-424-7328**

Boat size restrictions may apply.

DIY PROJECTS

The onset of spring means the sailing season on San Francisco Bay is just around the corner. In fact, about half the area's beer can races start this month (see *Calendar* for a full schedule), so if you haven't prepped your boat for some killer summer racing, there's no time like the present.

Even for non-racers there's an annual maintenance list we all religiously follow (*heh hem*) that includes such fun tasks as servicing the engine, repacking the winches, fixing leaks, scrubbing months' worth of mildew and bird droppings from the nonskid, and so on.

So what to do if you've already seen to all these pesky chores but agree with Ratty's opinion that 'There is nothing — absolutely nothing — half so much worth doing as simply messing about in boats'? Well, have we got the to-do list for you! In these pages you'll find a list of upgrades for your boat that are completely unnecessary, but solid arguments can be made for performing them *and* they'll allow you to 'mess around' for quite some time to come.

Let's face facts. The sport of sailing is populated mainly by men. Study after study claims that women make up just about 25% of sailors. Most of the men we know wish they could get their lady loves interested in joining them for some on-the-water outings. Besides making sure her first sailing adventures are mellow, pleasant affairs — Stay out of The Slot! No heeling! Keep it short! No yelling! — making sure she's comfortable on-board should be your top priority.

Most gals would rather not camp out when they're aboard a boat. No matter what she tells you when you first start dating, peeing in a bucket will not be the highlight of her day. By making your boat more like a camper than a tent, you're more likely to tempt her aboard. Your buddies might tease you, but you can just smile and wave as you sail by with your lady at the helm while they're out alone . . . again. Here are a few ideas to try:

Decorate. What exactly this entails can vary wildly, depending on what you buy and where you buy it. Ask your gal

for help with the project and then happily join her for a shopping expedition. Set your budget ahead of time and only buy items you like as well (you're going to have to live with it most of the time). You can pick up inexpensive decorative pillows at any discount store; stop by a remnant shop for a piece of scrap carpet; frame a photo you both like and screw it to a bulkhead. By getting her involved, she'll

feel more ownership and be more likely to want to join you in the future. *Estimated cost: \$10-1,000*

New upholstery. Would your salon cushions be better suited to an episode of *The Brady Bunch* than a modern cruiser? If you or anyone you know has decent sewing skills, you *could* try your hand at reupholstering them yourself, but be prepared for them to *look* like a home-job.

We knew a guy who picked up a remnant roll of gaudy floral upholstery fabric

and several chunks of foam, and proceeded to create new settee cushions by placing the foam on plywood, tightly wrapping the fabric around it, then stapling it to the underside of the wood. They weren't pretty but the argument could be made that they looked better than the bare wood that had previously been his interior. We knew someone else who used K-Mart chaise lounge cushions, which would have been fine if they'd been relegated to

the cockpit. Honestly, we highly recommend you find a pro to do this type of job because not only will a quality job make your boat look better and be more comfortable, but its resale value will increase. Plus, chicks dig pretty cushions. *Estimated cost: \$20-3,000*

New stove. If you haven't switched out your old pressurized alcohol stove, now's the time. Lighting them is tricky at best, dangerous if you're not sure how to do it properly. And wouldn't it be nice for your gal to disembark at the end of



an outing with the same amount of hair she had when she boarded?

You have a few choices for replacement, from cheap and temporary to expensive and permanent. The quickest and cheapest alternative is to run to an outdoor store and buy a single-burner portable camping stove. These typically sit atop small propane bottles like the ones for your barbecue. But the stoves themselves aren't much better for cooking than a barbecue. *Estimated cost: \$30*

If you see anything more than Cup-O-Noodles and hot tea in your future, you should consider installing an Origo stovetop. They use alcohol canister wicks, so there's no priming involved. They're attractive, efficient — slightly less so than propane — and offer a good, stable cooking surface. *Estimated cost: \$400*

But perhaps you or your mate enjoy cooking and/or baking aboard. You *could* install an Origo oven model, but if it will be used with any frequency, then an installed propane stove and system is the way to go. Though it's not an impossible task to install such a system yourself, due to the dangerous nature of propane we suggest hiring a pro for this job as well. This will add a few hundred bucks to the final bill, but that's better than a blown-up boat! *Estimated cost: \$2,000*

Refrigeration.

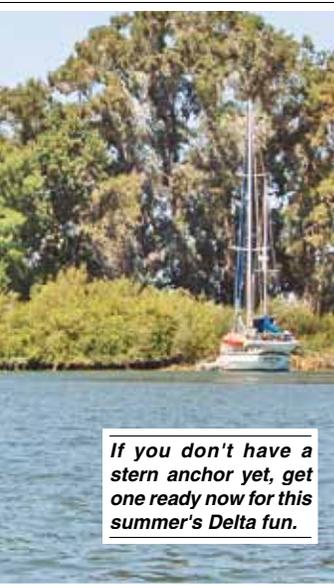
Many, many sailors enjoy the challenge of cruising without refrigeration, and kudos to



Jeff Zarwell shows off all you need to splice your new halyards.



Find some art that appeals to you and highlight it with an LED reading light.



If you don't have a stern anchor yet, get one ready now for this summer's Delta fun.

them. But if you're looking for a boat upgrade that will really increase your standard of living, a fridge would be it. Cold beer: check! Unspoiled food: check! Not having to track down bags of ice up in the Delta this summer: check! This being April, we'd suggest talking to several of the boat refrigeration sellers at

Strictly Sail Pacific. Find the one that best suits your needs and take advantage of any boat show special they're having. They'll almost certainly have installation services available, but most systems are easy enough for a handy sailor to install. *Estimated cost: \$600-2,000*

Water filter. Onboard water tanks have a nasty habit of making the water they hold taste, well . . . nasty. Instead of stocking up on bottled water every time you want to go out, install an inline charcoal water filter. Find one at any hardware store, and grab a couple of extra filters while you're there to keep your drinking water tasting sweet. *Estimated cost: \$25, plus \$25/cartridge*



Water filters are worth their weight in plastic bottles.

Head. If you're forcing your guests to use a bucket because you think it's salty or cool, here's a reality check: It's neither. Buckets are difficult to perch on and they have a disturbing tendency to tip over at the most inopportune time. Yuck! On top of that, dumping said bucket overboard is against the law, so you have to make sure it has a tight-fitting lid, then dispose of it properly when you get back to the dock (most marinas don't appreciate using their bathrooms for this).

Thankfully, very few boats lack some sort of sanitation system. Porta-Pottis (\$150) are fine for short day-trips or possibly even an overnighter, but for trips longer than this, a full marine sanitation system is in order. Installing a full system in a boat that's never had one is a dream come true for anyone who's struggled with upgrading one that's been in the boat for years. But either way,

you'll need the same equipment: a head (\$99-300), sanitation hose (\$6-17/ft) and a holding tank (\$200-1,000). Costs will vary tremendously depending on the amount of hose you need, the size of tank you want, and which head you buy, but it shouldn't be difficult to install a whole new system for under \$700.

Already have a holding tank? Does everyone who walks by your boat hold their noses? Then it's time for an update. This could be considered maintenance, but it needs to be done so infrequently, we'll include it. If your head is working properly, then that's a cost you won't need to incur, but if it's leaking or not pumping correctly, do yourself a favor and just buy a new one. You can buy rebuild kits for most heads, but they cost almost as much as a new head on sale. Next, splurge for black rubber sanitation hose. The white stuff seems to be more easily permeated by odor, so consider this an investment in stink prevention. Then thoroughly clean out the holding tank. Unless it's leaking, or showing signs it might do so soon, a good cleaning is enough to eliminate the smell. Going forward, use quality holding tank products to keep the smell down and lubricate

the inner workings of the toilet. *Estimated cost: \$200-300*

Estimated cost: \$200-300

It could be argued that all of these upgrades would be enjoyed by anyone who uses the boat — guests and owners alike. Here are a few projects that most guests won't even notice, but they'll increase *your* enjoyment of the boat immensely.

Flashlights. When you need a flashlight in a hurry, rummaging around in a dark cabinet is the last thing you want to do, especially if there's an emergency. Install clips to hold powerful LED flashlights in easy-to-reach locations, such as near the companionway, next to your bunk or in the engine room. *Estimated cost: \$22/flashlight*

Ropework. Marlinspike seamanship

is an ancient art, and one that belongs in every sailor's bag of tricks. Ranging anywhere from splicing halyards to tying Turk's heads onto your wheel to mark dead center, rope work can be used all over your boat, in many different situations.

The Ashley Book of Knots (\$55) is the granddaddy of knot-tying books, but we recommend trying several different books until find one that makes sense to you. This writer failed miserably at tying a Turk's head while using one book, but a different book explained it in a way that made sense. There are also innumerable videos on YouTube for every knot imaginable as well as for splicing, though you might be well-served by attending one of the splicing classes offered throughout the year at various chandleries and clubs (keep your eye on *Calendar*).

Every boat should have a small splicing kit aboard that includes a fid, pusher, pen and tape. You can choose between sewing the ends of your lines or using a lighter to seal them. *Estimated cost: \$50*

Stern anchor. Stern anchors are a must in the Delta during the crowded summer months, so if you have an inkling you might join in this year's Delta Doo Dah DIY (see *Sightings* for details), you should get one before you leave. You can pick up a pre-made anchor setup or build your own for a little less, but keep in mind that you don't need much. A nice fluke anchor, a few feet of chain and 100 feet of rode are more than enough to keep your stern in place. *Estimated cost: \$150-250*

LED/fluorescent lighting. There's no arguing that halogen and incandescent lights suck juice like a horde of thirsty kids. Do your batteries a favor by switching to more energy-efficient lighting. Replacement LED bulbs can often be found for most marine lighting fixtures.



Alpenglow's CFL overhead lights have served us well for years.

arguing that halogen and incandescent lights suck juice like a horde of thirsty kids.

Do your batteries a favor by switching to more energy-efficient lighting. Replacement LED bulbs can often be found for most marine lighting fixtures. **Strategically placed flashlights can be lifesavers when an emergency strikes at night.**



ALL PHOTOS LATITUDE / LADONNA

DIY PROJECTS

They're not cheap, but they will last forever and a day and draw almost nothing. The problem is that they're generally better suited for directional lights, such as reading lights. Overhead lights meant to illuminate an entire cabin should be replaced with new LED or fluorescent fixtures.

When deciding which type is right for you, keep in mind that LED and fluorescent fixtures of equal brightness (lumen output) consume nearly the same amount of electricity, so choose the one you like best. *Estimated cost: \$25/bulb; \$80-150/fixture*

While you're at it, change out the bulbs in your running lights to LEDs; just be sure to use the appropriately colored ones (red bulbs for port, green bulbs for starboard). *Estimated cost: \$50/bulb*

Solar panels. Running your engine to charge your batteries is one of the worst ways to abuse it, generators are loud and smelly, and shorepower is getting more expensive every day. But solar is quiet and efficient, and surprisingly affordable. How many watts you'll



Of course a kickin' sound system and enormous 39-inch flat screen are essential components to any sailboat's . . . nevermind.

need will depend entirely on how much electricity your boat uses, but for a boat with no refrigeration or other huge draws, 50-100 watts of solar and a 10-amp regulator should keep you off the grid no matter how long you like to stay at anchor. The more 12-volt appliances you use, the bigger the system will be. But once you cut the dock cord, you'll be running to the battery monitor to see

how many amps are being pumped into your batteries. *Estimated cost: \$100-1,500*

Batteries. Speaking of batteries, the biggest solar panel system in the world won't help dead batteries hold a charge. If you're not sure how to test them, most chandeliers or battery supply centers will do it for you. If any of your cells are dead, you'll need to buy new ones. Look for heavy-duty, deep-cycle, high-amp batteries. Just save yourself some headaches and avoid buying the cheapest ones you can find; the

better the battery, the longer it will last. Word to the wise: test each one before you leave the store! *Estimated cost: \$200 each*

These are just a handful of ideas that will fit a variety of budgets. There are, of course, any number of other upgrades you can make to your boat; this is just a starting point. Hopefully it will inspire even more useful ideas that both you and your lady can enjoy.

— *latitude/ladonna*



South Beach Yacht Club 2013 Sailing Camp Schedule

Kids and teens can learn skills that they will use for the rest of their lives – both on and off the water!

- Learn basic sailing skills from experienced sailing instructors certified by US Sailing.
- Conveniently located in sunny South Beach Yacht Harbor and McCovey Cove.
- Sailboats provided: RS Tera, JY Trainer, Laser 4.7 and CFJ.
- Yacht Club membership NOT required.
- Scholarships available for those in need.

Intermediate Level Sailing Clinic \$295/Week
(Limited space available)

Beginner Camp \$275/Week

July 8-12: Beginner

July 15-19: Beginner

July 22-27: Beginner & Intermediate

July 29-Aug 2: Beginner

August 5-9: Beginner

Contact: SBYCJuniorSailing@gmail.com



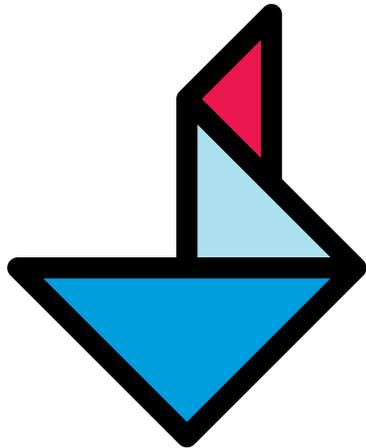
The Best Value in Town for a Fun Camp

2013 RACE SCHEDULE

- Friday Night Series: April 19 - August 23
- SBYC/CYC X-Bay Regatta: May 11
- Inter-Club: July 13
- Jazz Cup: August 31
- Red Bra Regatta: October 6

For race info contact: rearcommodore@southbeachyachtclub.org or visit our Web site: www.southbeachyachtclub.org

South Beach Yacht Club • Pier 40 on the Embarcadero • San Francisco



SAN FRANCISCO BOATWORKS

San Francisco's boatyard | www.sfboatworks.com

Marine parts and supplies



Complete haul and repair



Engine repair and service



**Contact us for seasonal
discounts & special offers**

Authorized dealer for:

YANMAR

**marine services
for power & sail**

415.626.3275

info@sfboatworks.com

835 Terry Francois St.

San Francisco, CA 94158

GOT RUST?

We can help!



Protect all your metal surfaces with our Overrust primer and rust converter. Apply over any rusted surface and it will convert the rust into a workable surface.

Finish your restoration with Hawthorne Marine Paints and finishes. 12 exciting colors for use on topside, deck, and fashion striping. Primer and varnishes also available.

**FOR GREAT SAVINGS, VISIT:
www.paintsforboats.com**

All Rigs - Traditional & Modern



RIG YOUR BOAT ~ WORKSHOPS ~

Skills and planning to rig your boat
April 27-28 or October 12-13
at Brion's Loft

313 Jackson Street, Port Townsend, WA
(360) 385-1080 www.briontoss.com

DREAM CHASERS —

"A man is not old until regrets take the place of dreams."

— John Barrymore."

The sailors you'll meet here may not be familiar with that quote, but we'd bet they are acutely aware of its message: Windows of opportunity for any endeavor in life — from getting an education to crossing oceans — eventually close, and may never reopen again.



We suspect that's why the piece of advice we hear veteran Pacific Puddle Jumpers giving to would-be voyagers most often is "Go now. Go with what you've got." The vets know that even more challenging than getting together an ocean-ready boat and a cruising kitty, is getting all the elements of your personal life in sync — kids, parents, career, health — so that you can break away and pursue your cruising dreams.

As regular readers know, the Puddle Jump is a cruising rally, but only in the loosest terms, as its members depart for French Polynesia from various locations along the west coast of the Americas, anytime between February and June. Ever since coining the phrase Pacific



The 'Octavia' crew can't afford NOT to go cruising.

Puddle Jump nearly 20 years ago, *Latitude* has been reporting on this annual migration of what we like to call 'varsity-level cruisers', and honoring them with celebrations before and after they complete their 3,000-mile passages.

Last month, at our annual Puddle Jump Send-off Parties in Puerto Vallarta, Mexico, and Balboa, Panama — generously co-hosted by the Vallarta and Balboa YCs — we met dozens of Puddle Jumpers and learned the origins of their cruising dreams. We'll share some of the insights of the P.V. contingent here, and

follow up with a second installment next month featuring Jumpers departing from Panama and elsewhere.

**Octavia — Anacapa 40
Derek Elliot & Cissy Chase
San Francisco, CA**

When Derek says, "We can't afford to live in California now that we're both retired, but we live quite well out here," it might sound like he's rationalizing his cruiser lifestyle. But he's been anticipating making this trip to the South Pacific his whole life. He singlehanded this boat to Puerto Vallarta, where Cissy eventually joined him.

"We have friends and family all over the world, so we have plenty of reasons to circumnavigate," explains Cissy. "But right now, the plan is to get to Australia, where Derek has family, and reassess."

**Mystic Rhythms — Catana 44
Richard Clark & Claudie Trembla
Alameda, CA**

It's easy for Richard, an American, and Claudie, who hails from Quebec, to remember how they met. It was in



Divers Richard and Claudie of 'Mystic Rhythms'.

a beautiful anchorage on the French Polynesian island of Moorea, when she was swimming from boat to boat looking for a ride west. Apparently she knocked on the right hull, as they are now heading off on an open-ended circuit of the South Pacific.

Richard has already been around the world once, but this time he's content to stay in the Pacific Basin. As he explains, "It's all about the diving!" which is a passion shared equally by Claudie and him. On their way west they'll stop a second time at Socorro Island, 300 miles off the Mexican mainland, where they dove recently with giant manta rays and "huge" tiger sharks.

**Mazu — Outbound 46
Mel & Elaine Bryson, Rainier, OR**

Talk about delaying your cruising plans, after meeting in Santa Cruz during the late '70s, Mel and Elaine bought a schooner in Maui with the intention of heading out across the horizon. But as



she says, "Life intervened."

They never lost sight of their dreams, though, and after their last child left for

college in 2010 they set sail from Seattle, and they'll soon head west. We expect they'll have a fine crossing, as their (Chinese-built) boat was named after the Chinese goddess charged with the protection of of mariners.



Mel and Elaine of 'Mazu' have been waiting patiently.

**Peregrine — Tayana 46
Bill Chapman & Maria Gates
San Diego, CA**

Bill intended to make the jump last year, but ended up having to delay his departure. That appears to have been a good thing, though, as he recently found "a wonderful woman (Maria) who is adventurous and ready to go."

PACIFIC PUDDLE JUMP PROFILES, PT I



The PPJ Class of 2013 is rarin' to go. Since it first opened, the Vallarta YC has co-hosted our annual send-off fiesta.

As with many Puddle Jumpers, Bill says the idea of sailing to the South Pacific has been "a lifelong dream." He says, "I've always thought of it as a really exotic destination." "Yes," adds Maria, "like going to the final frontier; a region



'Peregrine's crew is all smiles when they think about what awaits them in the islands.

where you can still visit remote parts of the planet that are unspoiled. I'm *really* excited!"

A newly recruited Frenchman, Francois Bonneau, will round out the crew.

Nereid — Delphia 40 Steve Raea, Auckland, New Zealand

Steve is one of only a few 2013 Jumpers who've sailed this route before. But this time it's his boat, so he'll be the skipper instead of tagging along as crew. Steve bought *Nereid* on the West Coast two years ago for a good price — thanks to New Zealand's relatively strong economy — and he's now taking a leisurely trip home to Auckland. Two Kiwi buddies will join him as crew.



Kiwi Steve already knows the way.

Osprey — Island Packet 35 Richard Brown & Brian Bournival Seattle, WA

Richard and Brian have been sailing buddies for years. They first explored their home waters in and near Puget Sound, and have been expanding the scope of their travels ever since.

"A couple of years ago we sailed to

Hawaii," explains Brian. "During the 25-day passage back to Seattle, on about day 8 or 9, we both came to the conclusion that we'd like to do a longer offshore



Brian and Richard of 'Osprey' have expanded their horizons substantially.

trip." This 3,000-mile crossing to the Marquesas ought to fill the bill. "Our plan is simply to keep going west until we get tired of it," says Richard. Nice plan!

Blackjack — Hunter 46 Jack Peebles, Australia

We don't know much about Australian financial regulations, but some Aussie regulator apparently deserves a pat on the back because the Land Down Under managed to avoid the financial catastrophe that crippled both the U.S. and European economies in recent years. So, thanks to prudent management — or perhaps dumb luck — a pile of Aussie dollars can buy you a whole lot more boat now than it used to. And that fact has put a smile on the faces of Jack and many of his countryman.

Jack couldn't be happier with the big Hunter he bought a year ago in San Diego at the Coronado YC. Since heading south he's always been lucky to find "enthusiastic young crew who wanted to go sailing" through *Latitude's Crew List* and elsewhere. "I'm looking forward to seeing the islands," he says, "although the weather at home (south of the Whitsundays) is almost as nice as in Tahiti!"



'Blackjack' is home-ward bound.

First Tracks — Island Packet 32 Jim Hiemstra & Brian Casey Lake Tahoe

"Sailing has always been a passion, but this plan just came together in the last six months," explains Jim. He and his buddy Brian — both of whom are "big time skiers," hence the boat name — have been cruising Mexico off and on since 2006 on OPBs (other people's

DREAM CHASERS —

boats).

Cap'n Jim apparently picked up the South Pacific cruising bug while in Banderas Bay. He already had the boat,



Jim and Brian of 'First Tracks' are partners on the sea and on the slopes.

so it was easy to succumb to the often-heard advice "Go now." This season he and Brian will make 'fresh tracks' to Fiji, then explore Papua New Guinea with Jim's dad aboard after the cyclone season ends.

Kiapa — M&M 52 cat Lionel & Irene Bass Fremantle, Australia

Having purchased this well-known cat two years ago, Australians Lionel and



Irene and Lionel will sail over the top to get home.

Irene are now on a leisurely cruise back home. Unlike the Aussie boat-buyers who return to the country's east coast, though, this couple will sail an extra 3,500 miles 'over the top' before reaching Fremantle, on Australia's southwest coast. Along the way they'll skirt many miles of undeveloped shoreline where few travelers venture.

It's anybody's guess when they'll actually arrive at their home port, as there's sooo much to see along the way.

Cariba — Bayfield 36 Gabriel Cote & Isabelle Valois Vancouver, Canada

Gabriel and Isabelle are among the younger Jumpers this season. Appropriately, they seem to have an open-minded, take-it-as-it-comes attitude toward this adventure. "We've got 18 meals ready for the crossing, so what could go wrong?" quips Gabriel with a laugh. "It's been a dream of mine for many years to do this," he explains, "and I think Isabelle has

fallen into that dream as well. "Yeah, I'm following," she says nonchalantly. "Whatever. I'm a trooper."

After reaching French Polynesia, their itinerary is intentionally vague. "Seriously," says Gabriel, "the game plan changes every week."



Gabriel has sold Isabelle on his cruising dreams.

"We have absolutely no idea where we'll end up."

Tahnoo — Spencer 44 Bill Burr & Brenda McNair Vancouver, BC

"I didn't do that well in school because I was always designing boats instead of doing school work," recalls Bill. "I've been dreaming about sailing since I was about two feet tall, and now it's all coming true."

His sailing partner Brenda is looking forward to cruising the islands, but ad-



No night watches for Brenda. She'll fly out to meet Bill after 'Tahnoo' arrives.

mits she doesn't like night watches, so she'll fly out and meet *Tahnoo* after her arrival.

Bill's friends Mel Storer and Ken Garfinkel will crew on the crossing.

Cherokee Rose — Alajuela 48 Michael Moyer & Anita Chapanond Newport Beach, CA

Michael explains that like many Puddle Jumpers, "doing this has been a lifelong

dream for me." But he feels he's "sort of dragging Anita into it." She's understandably a bit nervous about making such a long crossing, but she's no stranger to the liveaboard lifestyle. "I've had years of preparation, including living aboard for several years," she says. "Meeting other



Eventually, Michael and Anita plan to visit family in Thailand.

westbound cruisers at the *Latitude* send-off party has added to my confidence." The couple's game plan is to meander toward Thailand — where Anita has family — during the next three years, unless they run out of money first.

Double Diamond — Lagoon 44 Jeff & Melody Christensen Anacortes, WA

"Doing this has never been on our bucket list," explains Jeff. "But we got tired of the weather at home during the past few summers. Someone said, 'You should think about going to Mexico. After all, you own a boat.' So we did the 2011



Melody and Jeff live by the phrase "Go big or go home."

Ha-Ha and plans have just sort of cascaded from there." "And we have absolutely no idea where we'll end up," adds Melody. As their boat name implies, Jeff and Melody love to ski, and they've now adopted their skiing mantra to sailboat cruising: "Go big or go home."

Slowride — Downeaster 38 Michael Sturn & Julie Godd Ventura, CA

"I learned to sail in the sailing capital of the world," explains Michael, "Helena, Montana." When he was a kid he traveled the world through the pages of Tania Aebi's best-seller *Maiden Voyage*, and he's wanted to follow her lead ever since. Michael hooked up with Julie 12 years ago and has brought her around to his way of thinking. "Mike's passionate about sail-

PACIFIC PUDDLE JUMP PROFILES, PT I



Will and Sarah of 'Hydroquest' started talking about making this cruise on their first date six years ago.

ing," she says, "and I'm passionate about Mike. His dream has become mine."



Michael and Julie say, "Goodbye Montana, hello Tahiti."

there'.

Hydroquest — Beneteau First 40 Will & Sarah Curry, Vancouver

Will and Sarah are practicing what they preach: going cruising while they can with the assistance of a Hydrovane windvane steering system. You guessed it, their family sells them.

"We've actually been planning this trip

since our first date six years ago," explains Sarah. "We started talking about long-term cruising and I found out that Will and his family had already done it. I told him I was eager to go cruising too, and the rest is history."

At the time, the cruising bug was already festering inside Will, as he'd cruised Mexico with his family when he and his brother were teenagers. That same brother and his girlfriend — "who has never sailed before" — will be along as crew on this crossing.

Patanjali — Catalina 42 Michael Bowe Marina Del Rey

Upon arrival at French Polynesia, North Americans normally get a 90-day visa, which is a small amount of time to explore the vastness of that French Overseas Territory. Most cruisers don't realize until it's too late that they might have gotten a six-month visa if they'd jumped

through a bunch of hoops before heading west.

Michael was one of only a few in this year's fleet that went through the Long Stay Visa process, but now he's smiling because he did. "The whole process took about two months," he explains. At the French Consulate in L.A. "They wanted to see a police report, bank account records, and evidence of medical insurance." (He used the inexpensive DAN program.) "Then they fingerprinted me, I gave them photos, and had to sign a letter promising not to work in FP."



Michael will get to stay twice as long as most.

Last year, having sold Angel City Brewing company, Michael was faced with the quandary of what to do next. "I've been sailing all my life," he explains. "All of a sudden I had some money, so I bought this beautiful Catalina 42 in April and headed south with the Baja Ha-Ha last fall. It's turning out to be a personal journey of growth as well as a sailboat trip."

Two young travelers will crew for Michael on the crossing.

Realtime — Norseman 447

Bob & Karyn Packard, Long Beach

We're always curious about the inspirations that lead to making this bold voyage. Bob recalls, "When I was a kid I read a lot of books that touched on the South Pacific — Jack London and others. They always had this romantic, mystical flavor. So when I got the idea to buy a



DREAM CHASERS —

boat I said, 'Let's think about getting one that could do the South Pacific.' Here we are, four years later."



Bob and Karyn say it's time to get 'real'.

It didn't take much arm-twisting to get Karyn to sign on: "I'm from Hawaii, so Polynesian culture is very special to me — the language, the music and the cultural traditions. I'm always happy to be with those people."

Breeze — Moody 64

The Fischer-Eliasson family Stockholm, Sweden

A few years before their daughter Ella was born, Per and Sabina made their first Pacific crossing via the Galapagos. So you might say they already know the

way to Tahiti. Although Ella has been aboard since the family bought this boat in the BVI two years ago, she seemed a bit tenuous about crossing such a big patch of water. One thing that she's looking forward to, though, is turning 11 in



This lovely Swedish family has sailed the Caribbean. Now it's time to see the Pacific.

the middle of the passage. That might happen right about the time she goes from being a 'pollywog' to a 'shellback' — that's sailor talk for one who has crossed the equator.

After a year in French Polynesia (the

time allotted to EU citizens), the family will slowly meander toward Australia.

Huck — Shannon 43

Joe Rademacher & Heidi Camp New Orleans, LA

"We quit our jobs and retired four weeks ago," Joe explained last month, "so we're headed off to go sailing — open-ended — with no land-based ties at all. No storage units, nothing. As clean as it gets." That's gotta feel good.

Of course it stands to reason that folks who'd name their boat after Mark Twain's Huck Finn would be attracted to the notion of carefree wanderlust: "We're just going to get on the raft and go!"



Joe and Heidi of 'Huck' left their baggage behind.

NEW to USA

LOOK!

SOS Dan Buoy

*self-inflating
man overboard buoy*

ISAF compliant
SOLAS reflective tape
SOLAS strobe

Just throw!

reusable
highly visible
whistle for fog
oversized drogue
replaces MOB pole
quick & easy to use
buoyancy for swimmer

Buy online or from select retailers

www.just-marine.net
+1-714-329-1995

At Svendsen's booth #440 *Strictly Sail Pacific*
April 11-14, Jack London Square, Oakland

DNV Certification Pty Ltd
QUALITY ASSURED
ISO 9001

SEAFOOD PEDDLER

Restaurant & Fish Market

**We invite you to come visit us at our
NEW Waterfront Sausalito location**

1 lb. Steamed Maine Lobster
\$22.⁹⁹

*With Clam Chowder
or Caesar Salad!*

Mondays & Tuesdays

All Specials for Lunch & Dinner

**Surf & Turf 3 Way
Combo \$25.⁹⁹**

*New England clam chowder or salad,
Choice Filet Mignon, Canadian
lobster tail, grilled jumbo stuffed
prawn, au gratin potatoes*

Wednesdays & Thursdays

**Full 1½ lb.
Maine Lobster \$32.⁹⁹**

Friday, Saturdays & Sundays

Sunday Brunch 11:00-3:00
Reservations not required

Voted Best Seafood Restaurant
5 Years in a Row

www.seafoodpeddler.com

303 Johnson, Sausalito • (415) 332-1492

Come and Enjoy Indoor/Outdoor Waterfront Dining

PACIFIC PUDDLE JUMP PROFILES, PT I

Haulback — Spencer 35

Jim & Jan Kellam, Vancouver, B.C.

What's the game plan for Jim and Jan? "Continue round and round the world until we get dizzy and fall off," says Jim. Being a longtime offshore sailor, he



Meeting Jan cured Jim of sailing solo.

can joke about such things. Jim's sailing resume includes three Singlehanded TransPacs (to Hawaii). After the second, in 2004, he continued on around the world and made it back to Kauai's Hanalei Bay in time to

greet the finishers of the '06 TransPac.

He and Jan met at a sailing club in Vancouver and were married just 11 months ago. Offshore voyaging is new to her, but she's game. "This is all his idea, but I'm going along to be sure he does it right this time!"

En Pointe — Searunner 31 tri

Tom Van Dyke, San Francisco

"I've been wanting to do this for 25 years," says Tom, "and I'm finally getting to it." He's been upgrading this classic tri since buying her four years ago.

Crewing on the passage, and perhaps beyond, will be a bright young Mexican girl named Tulia. "My dream is to go all around the world. So I'm starting with this huge, huge, step, and I'm very ex-

"We'll continue round and round the world until we get dizzy and fall off."

cited." She hails from Guanajuato, which is a long way from the sea, but she took to sailing like a natural. Already worldly, she earned a nursing degree, did medical research at UCSF, then got a job working for the World Health Organization in Geneva, Switzerland. So why did she

jump off that fast track? "The trouble was, I had never seen the world, so how could I relate?"



Young Tulia is eager to see the world. And Tom of 'En Pointe' is happy to get her started.

Bella Vita — Hylas 45

Brett & Stacey Hoopes, Seattle

"I grew up in the era when Robin Lee Graham's adventures aboard the *Dove* were being published in *National Geographic*, and I guess I always thought I'd do something like that," Brett recalls. "After we met, he told me his dream and I

Use the Autopilot Favored by Singlehanded Racers

For over 40 Years, ALPHA PILOTS Have Delivered the Highest Performance, Reliability and Low Power Consumption These Competitors Demand!



Photo by Robbie Gabriel

Overall Winner 2012 Singlehanded TransPac

Jim Quanci, after placing 1st Overall in the 2012 Singlehanded TransPac in his Cal 40 *Green Buffalo* says:

"13 days from San Francisco to Hawaii alone, 10 of those days flying the spinnaker in winds up to 32 knots without a round up or a wrap. My Alpha Spectra autopilot drove the whole way – and then drove the boat another 16 days taking us home. What more can one ask for? I just love my Alpha Spectra autopilot."

Why buy an Alpha Autopilot? We'll make your boating more fun!

A WORLD CLASS PRODUCT PROUDLY BUILT IN THE USA

ALPHA MARINE SYSTEMS, INC., 6809 96th Avenue SE, Mercer Island, WA 98040 • (800) 257-4225 (206) 275-1200
email sales@alphamarinesystems.com Visit our website www.alphamarinesystems.com

DREAM CHASERS —

thought, 'Hmm, traveling with my house. I like it.' I love to travel, but I hate living out of a suitcase," says Stacey We can relate.

Having paid their dues — including living aboard for three years in Seattle, snowy decks and all — Brett and Stacey are ready to live the *bella vita* (good life) as they continue on around the world.



Brett and Stacey are livin' the good life.

**Pacific Highway — Davidson 44
Bruce and Laura Masterson
St. John, US Virgin Islands**

For years Bruce and Laura ran a charter boat in the Virgin Islands, while raising their family. They worked up to this cruise in a roundabout manner. "Actually, I never thought we would get to the South Pacific," confides Laura. "It just seemed so overwhelming." But after they

sold their boat in the Caribbean, they got crew spots on a supposed cruise to the Pacific. But by the time they reached Panama the relationship with the rest of the crew seemed "unworkable," so they went up to California to visit their grown daughter. "But after a few days there," Bruce explains, "we realized, 'We've to get a boat and get out of here.'" So South Pacific, here they come.



Laura and Bruce of 'Pacific Highway' know where they belong.

**Red — Waterline 48
Richard Dowling & Fran Kelly
Juneau, AK**

Having descended 38 degrees of latitude since leaving Alaska, Richard

and Fran have acclimated to the tropics and are ready to hang a left. "I lived in American Samoa back in the mid 60's," says Richard, "and I always wanted to go back.

Fran was curious but cautious about the idea of going cruising. But six years ago, while boat shopping, the couple flew out to the Marshall Islands to check out this boat. Three weeks of interisland cruising there sealed the deal — both the boat deal and Fran's enthusiasm for tropical cruising.



Fran and Richard's blood has already thinned considerably.

The game plan? "Open-ended," says Richard. "We're thinking of just going around in circles in the South Pacific.

Travel 503/1003
electric,
efficient,
extraordinary.

TORQUEEDO
STARNBERG.GERMANY

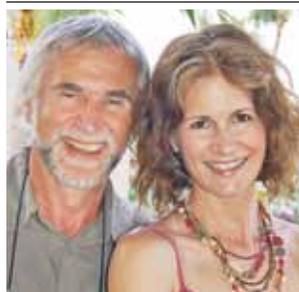
Powerful, efficient, light and easy to use: The **TRAVEL 1003** has the performance of a 3 HP gas outboard and reaches speeds up to 5 knots. With its integrated lithium battery, GPS and the IP 67 waterproof technology, the Travel is the perfect outboard for tenders, dinghies and daysailers.

www.torqueedo.com

PACIFIC PUDDLE JUMP PROFILES, PT I

Exit Strategy — Wauquiez 41 Tom Christensen & Kim MacLean Victoria, B.C.

It is absolutely amazing how many ocean voyagers attribute at least part



Tom and Kim 'Exit Strategy' are following in the wake of 'Dove'.

of their inspiration to former teen circumnavigator Robin Lee Graham — especially since he retreated to a quiet life in the Rockies not long after publishing his famous book *Dove* and, as far as we know, never returned to sailing. As Todd explains, "I read about Robin Lee Graham when I was in junior high school and the images never went away."

"For me," says Kim, "the South Pacific is just the ultimate destination. The adventure of crossing the Pacific Ocean

is one aspect, but I also look forward to the cultures there, the beautiful warm water, the scenery... it's all going to be wonderful."

"When he bought that first boat, I thought he was crazy."

Starship — Islander 36 Chris & Anne-Marie Fox, Victoria, BC

In contrast to those who've spent their whole lives sailing, Chris admits he was initially attracted to sailboats six years ago as a cheap way to live in South San Francisco while working there. Little did he know when he took his first test sail how much he'd love the sport. "We were engaged at the time," explains Anne-Marie, "but I was in Canada working on my master's. When he bought that first boat, I thought he was crazy. But I

eventually agreed to move aboard with him, then later to do this."

Johnathan Busby will round out the crew. All three are now avid kitesurfers who are partially sponsored by KiteFix.



Chris' need for a cheap place to live was the first step toward this SoPac adventure.

Mary Powell — Discovery 37 Steve Dolman, Vancouver, B.C.

So if Steve is a singlehander, who is his boat named after? Actually, he doesn't have a clue. He thought about changing the name, but after learning that the boat is well-known in the

SAN DIEGO'S RIGGING CENTER

since 1983



Proudly serving for over 25 years

Safe, cost effective,
professional rigging solutions.

We'll get you ready for your next sailing adventure!

Design consulting • Commissioning
Refits • Custom line and hardware

**WE SHIP
RIGGING
WORLDWIDE**

619.226.1252

www.pacificoffshorerigging.com

See us at



PACIFIC
Jack London Square
April 11-14

BOAT SHOW SPECIALS



**SAVINGS
FOR APRIL!**



GOOD THRU
APRIL 30, 2013

SAVE AT STRICTLY SAIL PACIFIC
Buy now for summer sailing and fall cruising.

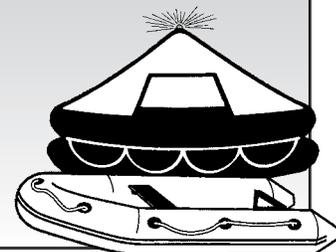
SAL'S
INFLATABLE
SERVICES, INC.

PHONE (510) 522-1824

FAX (510) 522-1064

1914 Stanford St., Alameda 94501
salsinflatables@sbcglobal.net
www.salsinflatableservices.com

**SALES • SERVICE
RENTAL • REPAIR**



DREAM CHASERS

Northwest, he decided to leave the name alone.

He did a South Pacific circuit with his girlfriend three years ago that included a loop up to Japan and a long haul home across the North Pacific — including six nasty systems with gale-force winds. This time he's got his sights set on a different destination: the Caribbean island of Trinidad, via South Africa. Steve lived there as a kid and has always wanted to go back.



Steve of 'Mary Powell' will sail solo.

Morrigan — Dolphin 46 cat Arne Langsetmo & Kristen Metz Chippewa Falls, WI

Arne and Kristen were living in San Francisco before they started this trip. An interesting footnote about departure day was that they sailed out the Golden

Gate on the same afternoon that Oracle Team USA's AC72 cat #17 capsized and drifted four miles outside the Gate, where her wing mast broke up in the chop. The couple wasn't quite sure if that was a bad omen or just a quirk of fate.

In any case, it's been smooth sailing so far, and after countless hours of preparation, they're thrilled to be heading to the South Pacific. "It's been a dream that we've been working toward for about six years," explains Arne. "We're finally ready, so now is the time!"



"Now is the time," say Arne and Kristen of 'Morrigan'.

Well said. We wish the entire fleet the best of luck as they set off across the blue Pacific. And we salute their fortitude in completing preparations and finally casting off the docklines. Sadly, even after years of upgrading every possible system aboard, many would-be world cruisers can't seem to quit procrastinating and head offshore.

Tune in again next month and we'll introduce you to another batch of 2013 Puddle Jumpers — representing more than a dozen nations — that we met recently in Panama.

— **latitude/andy**

Readers — In addition to next month's installment of profiles we'll also publish two additional Pacific Puddle Jump reports this summer: a report on the annual Tahiti-Moorea Sailing Rendezvous (June 28-30), and a recap of this year's crossing experiences.

If you hope to do the Puddle Jump yourself someday, check out our archive of articles on the passages of previous fleets at www.pacificpuddlejumper.com.

AMERICAN BATTERY

MARINE BATTERIES

LIFELINE

...the heart of your systems®

Available at the following local marine chandleries and service distributors:

<p>ALAMEDA The Boatyard at Grand Marina Star Marine Svendsen's Chandlery</p> <p>BENICIA Cruising Seas Services</p> <p>EMERYVILLE Mathiesen Marine</p>	<p>MARTINEZ Martinez Bait & Tackle</p> <p>OAKLAND Outboard Motor Shop</p> <p>OAKLEY Big Break Marina</p> <p>RICHMOND Swedish Marine Bay Marine</p>
--	--

SEE US AT
STRICTLY SAIL PACIFIC
BOOTH 850

AMERICAN BATTERY • Hayward, CA • (510) 259-1150

New and
Used
Sails.

Specializing
in Sail Repair
and Service.

Marchal Sailmakers

2021 ALASKA PACKER PLACE, ALAMEDA, CA 94501
Dominic Marchal • (510) 239-5050
www.marchalsailmakers.com

Dr. LED
LED Lighting

#1 Selling LED Brand

The Navy specifies the use of Dr. LED's lights.

Shouldn't you?

www.DoctorLED.com

Bilge Steam Cleaning Oil Changes

Professional service at your slip!!!

MarineLube

877 744-2244

www.MarineLube.biz

Fuel Polishing
Tank Cleaning

Fast Food or Fine Dining?



Brand
X



Sea Hawk Antifouling paint reflects the epitome of good taste. Reserved for those with an appetite for the finer things in life, Sea Hawk is the crème de la crème in antifouling solutions. Our menu comes with a written guarantee. From self-polishing to bio-engineered environmentally-friendly formulas, you can count on Sea Hawk for the well-being of your boat's underbody. Fast food or gourmet? Make the right choice for you and your yacht.

Where to find
Sea Hawk near you



OVER
35
YEARS

NEW NAUTICAL COATINGS, INC.
800.528.0997 U.S.A. Only • 727.523.8053 International
Email: contactus@seahawkpaints.com

www.SeaHawkPaints.com

**Sea
Hawk**
PREMIUM YACHT FINISHES



Family Owned & Operated since 1978



Start Line Strategies

Winning Legal Planning
for Sport Programs

10 years America's Cup Experience

Sponsor & Venue Arrangements • Crew Contracts
Vessel Shipping Logistics • Charter Agreements

Ashley Tobin

(925) 324-3686 • amtobin2@gmail.com

RIGGINGANDHARDWARE.COM

STANDING RIGGING - RUNNING RIGGING
LIFELINES - HALYARDS - CLUTCHES
ROLLER FURLING - WINCHES - BLOCKS
DECK GEAR & MORE...

**RIGGING
ONLY**

since 1984

508-992-0434

sail@riggingonly.com



WWW.RIGGINGANDHARDWARE.COM



KISS High Output Wind Generator

Four amps at 10 knots, 10 amps at 15 knots;
guaranteed to hurricane-force winds; electric
brake and built-in thermal protection; mizzen,
arch, or pole mount; three-year warranty.

SOLAR PANELS • CHARGE CONTROLLERS
LED LIGHTS • MUCH MORE

MADE FOR CRUISERS!

Powerful, quiet and simply designed.



HOTWIRE ENTERPRISES • www.svhotwire.com
svhotwire@gmail.com • P/F: 727-943-0424 • Cell: 727-638-7417

Zephyr Yacht Club

Where will the wind take you?

Got Reciprocity?

Zephyr Yacht Club is a member of the Yacht Racing
Association (YRA) and Yachting Club of America (YCA).
Our members are granted reciprocal privileges at
hundreds of yacht clubs nationally and internationally!

Our low-cost fee structure is \$50 annually for all.
Please visit us at:

WWW.ZEPHYRYACHTCLUB.COM

MAX EBB

You never really know how much extra time to allow for traffic on the bridge. But I'm conservative about things like this, so when the traffic is light I usually arrive ahead of schedule.

That was why I was so early for a dinner appointment with a friend at a local yacht club recently. The door was locked and the building was dark. Like any good sailor, I decided to pass the time by taking a walk along the waterfront. It was an easy call because this waterfront is far more interesting than most, being the home base to one of the Bay Area's most active youth sailing centers. It was a busy afternoon, too. Some sort of college or youth regatta was in progress, and there must have been 50 Flying Junior dinghies filling up the cove. They were racing in two groups of about 25 boats each and, with two crew per boat, there were something like 100 young sailors on the water and another 100 on shore waiting their turn.

"Every harbor should have small boat sailing activity like this," I thought to myself as I took some photos of a mark rounding with my cellphone camera.

The kids looked young, even for college students, and I learned from a few of them that this was not intercollegiate racing, but interscholastic, with high school sailing teams from all over the state represented. Most of the teams brought their own boats but, to level the fleet, the sails were all owned by the sailing center, and all boats were rotated between races.

There was lots of college racing back when dinosaurs roamed the campus, but nothing for high school kids, and I never had an opportunity like this when I was a teenager. All my school sailing club could manage was a leaky old 13-ft wooden Blue Jay that a parent had donated.

The shoreside facilities of the sailing center were as impressive as the fleet on the water. Lots of small boats of all kinds, nice new ramps and hoists, docks, storage yards, and a few run-down temporary buildings and trailers for the indoor space. The priorities of this program were dead on.

"Max!" shouted a familiar voice from the window of one of the trailers. "You're just the person we need!"

It was Lee Helm, and I was not surprised to see her involved in this sort of event. But she was helping to run the

races, not competing in them. In a flash she was out the door and bearing down at a high rate of knots, steering to intercept.

"Max, we need you!"

"What, another fundraising drive? I already gave at the—"

"No way, this is totally more urgent. Can you chair a protest committee?"

"I'm supposed to meet someone over at the yacht club for dinner," I said as I glanced at my watch.

"No prob, it'll be quick, just one simple request for redress."

Lee explained that almost every other adult within cannon shot range either had been coaching one of the teams or was running a crash boat, so they really needed another independent person who knew the rules.

"But Lee," I argued, "I don't know the rules well enough to hear protests."

"You'll be, like, way better than dragging in a parent."

"I did arrive a little early," I said as I studied my watch again. "Can you promise this will be quick?"

"For sure, for sure."

"Okay," I finally conceded. "Bring 'em on."

Lee whisked me into another trailer, and I was directed to sit in the middle position behind a table with Lee on one side and a young assistant sailing instructor on the other side.

"We usually hear protests for one fleet while the other fleet is on the water," Lee explained. "So we're used to running through them pretty fast."

That was good news. Maybe we could actually finish this quickly.

"The first protest is a petition for redress," Lee briefed us before the petitioner was in the room. "He's claiming equipment failure."

"He gets redress for equipment

failure?" I asked.

"Maybe," explained Lee. "Because of the round-robin boat rotation, equipment failures are beyond the control of the racers. If something breaks, you get 'breakdown points', which is the average of your other finishes for the regatta. But under the interscholastic rules, something has to, like, actually break. If a control line just comes untied, that's totes your fault, and you should have

"It's a shame that all they learn is how to game the system."



checked it, so no points."

While she was elaborating further on the definition of breakage, the sailing instructor passed me the written protest form. It was hard to read the scribbles, but I could make out "hiking strap broke" as the essence of the claim.

"When I was racing in college," the instructor remarked, "we joked about having a 'breakdown kit.' If we had a bad race, all we had to do was take out the vice grip pliers, or maybe the little hacksaw, and make sure something on the boat was broken so we'd get our average points instead."

"Did anyone really do that?" I said in astonishment.

"I think it existed in legend only," he assured me. "But that was the mindset. If we tightened up our jib halyard and adjusted the leads, it was considered fair game to undo the tuning before passing the boat to the next school. So every time we got into a new boat, we had to go over it pretty carefully."

— GETTING SCHOOLED



CFJ/CLASS

Junior sailing programs teach kids many wonderful lessons about sportsmanship, and occasionally some dubious ones.

When we were ready to begin the hearing, a young racer sailing for a prep school in Marin was invited into the room. We introduced ourselves and ascertained that the petitioner had no objections to the make-up of the protest committee. Then we checked the time stamp on the protest, noted that no flag or notification of other boats was required on the course, confirmed that the RC had been hailed at the finish, and duly found the petition to be properly filed.

"Your write-up says that the hiking strap broke," I began the questioning. "Did you finish the race?"

"Yes, we re-tied it," he said. "But we nearly capsized when it broke, and we lost a lot of places before we could get it fixed."

"So you jury-rigged it somehow?" I

asked.

"Yes, we were able to tie the strap back together."

I was wondering how there could be enough slack in the hiking strap webbing for a square knot when Lee took up the questioning.

"Did you tie a knot in the end of the webbing and then tie the lacing line around that?"

"Yes, that's it."

"What part of the hiking strap actually broke?" asked the sailing instructor.

"It was the end of the strap, where it attaches to the line that attaches it to the bottom of the boat. The stitches broke."

"The stitches pulled right out?" asked Lee.

"Yes, that's it. The stitches broke."

"That's the kind of gear failure they usually get points for," whispered the sailing instructor.

"Can we take a look at the boat?" I asked.

"Sure, if we can figure out which one it is," said Lee, looking at her clipboard of race results. "All we have recorded here

on the rotation sheet is the sail number and school, and that fleet just came in from their last race."

"The sails are being taken off the boats as we speak," said the instructor as he glanced out the window.

"Do you remember what color boat you were sailing?" asked Lee.

"No, no idea," the racer answered.

That seemed implausible to me, but Lee and the instructor had no problem with it. "They race so many different boats in one day," the instructor whispered, "there's no way they would remember a detail like that for any particular race."

"Isn't there any way to correlate the hull number to the sail number?" asked Lee.

"No, we just don't record that," the instructor explained. "Unless, if there's a photo . . ."

"Wait, let me check my camera," I said as I took out my cellphone and scrolled back through the shots of the fleet rounding the mark. "What's that sail number again?"

As luck would have it, there was a clear picture of the boat in question. "Cool!" exclaimed Lee. "We got the hull number! Let's go take a look."

We were almost out the door of the hearing room when the racer decided to add some more information.

"Actually," he said, "I think maybe it just came untied."

We all fetched up short and got back in our chairs.

"So the stitching in the hiking strap webbing didn't break?" I asked.

"No, I don't think so."

"The line that holds the hiking strap to the bottom of the boat just came untied?" I asked again.

"Yes, that's it."

"Anyone else have any more questions?" I asked the other Committee members.

"Would you like to make a closing argument?" I asked the petitioner.

He had nothing more to say, and there were no more questions, so we asked him to leave while we deliberated.

"Rule 69?" suggested Lee as soon as the door closed behind the racer.

"The kid lied like a rug," I added.

"Rule 69 carries some really severe penalties," said the sailing instructor. "It's for 'gross breach of good sportsmanship' and usually results in a suspension from racing. And there's a lot of paperwork, not to mention that we would have to open a new hearing. I think this is

MAX EBB

mostly the fault of an over-zealous coach who gives the kids a playbook for how to make a bad race result go away. Let's just deny the petition, he knows he was caught in the act."

I scribbled "disallowed" on the protest form and passed it to the instructor.

"Thank you, Max," said Lee. "You are, like, off-duty."

"Always happy to contribute," I said. "If you're off-duty, too, let's see if the yacht club is open now. I'll buy you a carrot juice or some other adult beverage."

"Mmm, carrot juice!" she said as we left the trailer and walked back along the waterfront, through the crowd of sailors de-rigging their boats and loading them back onto trailers for the trip back to their home waters.

"You know," I said as I took in the scene, "It's really a shame to have all these resources directed at youth sailing, and then all they learn is how to game the system."

"Competition does that to people," Lee

observed.

"How does that old quote from Paul Elvstrom go?" I asked. "You haven't really won unless you've also won the respect of your competitors, or something like that."

"They learn that, too, eventually," Lee added in defense of the program.

"I blame the Laser for a lot of what's gone wrong with junior sailing," I remarked as we walked past a large rack structure holding several dozen of them.

"Wow, that's a stretch," said Lee. "I really liked sailing my Laser when I was in a junior program, and I think that design did a lot to popularize dinghy racing."

"But if you were 10 or 12 years old, you couldn't really be turned loose in a Laser just to hack around, the way my generation did in Sunfish. We didn't have a junior program; me and my friends just had a boat, a harbor, and time to kill. We sailed that Sunfish everywhere the water was more than three inches deep at high tide. And way out

into Long Island Sound, too."

"You could have done the same in a Laser and had even more fun," suggested Lee.

"Not when those summer squalls came through," I noted. "A Sunfish is as safe as a house in a bad blow. Even if the wind goes up to 40, you just cast off the halyard and those spars and the sail come crashing down on the deck, and you can ride out anything under bare poles."

"I guess," Lee reluctantly agreed. "In a Laser, you're stuck with the full rig. I mean, you can ride out a squall with the boat capsized, but unless it's a new boat, the hull will probably be half full of water when it's time to start sailing again. You can't bail the inside of the hull, and you can't really reef it in flight. So, like, if there's a bunch of post-frontal wind after the squall, you're toast."

"That's my point. The Laser would have been great if it at least had a halyard and a deep reef point. But as it is, you'd never send a beginner out in a Laser without a rescue boat and adult supervision. Kids need boats they can

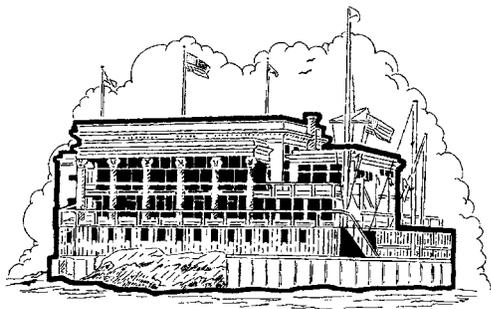
CYC 2013

FRIDAY NIGHT SERIES

April 19 - August 30

★ ALL BOATS WELCOME ★

Post-Race BBQs and Awards Every Friday!



Corinthian Yacht Club

OF SAN FRANCISCO

43 MAIN, TIBURON, CA 94920 • (415) 435-4771

Sign up on our website: www.cyc.org



Watermakers Since 1987

SPARKLING FRESH WATER, POWER, AND REFRIGERATION FROM THE SEVEN SEAS



AquaGen combines the quality, simplicity & reliability of AquaMarine, Inc. watermakers with the durability of the Kubota 150 amp 12V diesel generators. This compact low fuel consuming AquaGen is a powerhouse, capable of producing up to 150 amps, and 8 up to 62 GPH of fresh potable water from any water source. Make fresh water, refrigeration, and also charge your batteries all at the same time! A hydraulic pump may also be added to run your dive compressor, windless, bow thruster, or emergency bilge pump. Ideal for longterm cruisers or weekend wanderers. We custom engineer our systems to fit any size vessel or cabin site. Electric, Hydraulic, or Belt Driven Modular Kits are also available. Visit our Website for more information.

QUALITY AT AFFORDABLE PRICES.
LIFETIME WARRANTY ON PUMP HEAD AND PRESSURE VESSELS.

AquaMarine, Inc., 58 Fawn Lane (P.O. Box 55) Deer Harbor, WA 98243 USA
(800)or(360) 376-3091 Fax (360) 376-3243

www.aquamarineinc.net

— GETTING SCHOOLED

use without all that structure, boats that are vehicles for fun and adventure, boats that give them freedom and independence. They don't have to be fast boats to do that."

"Cept I got into plenty of trouble in my Laser," Lee confessed. "Had to sneak out of the junior program sailing area first."

"Not all kids are willing to break rules to find adventure on the high seas, the way you did," I surmised. "But I'm wondering if some of the more high-profile youth events will spark some of that initiative down in the rank and file, via media exposure. Back at my club, there were some kids who took a keen interest in following the *Morning Light* TransPac entry a couple of years ago."

"Max, that was a case study in how to spend the most money on the fewest sailors," Lee proposed.

"What about the Youth America's Cup?" I asked. "That's really high-profile media exposure for youth sailing."

Lee rolled her eyes. "A case study in spending even more money on even

fewer kids," she complained. "Max, do you realize how many Optimist dinghies could have been bought for the amount of moolah going into that youth A-Cup circus?"

"Probably thousands," I ventured.

"Thing is, the sponsor doesn't want kids sailing. They want kids watching sailing on TV and buying the product. Same with just about every other sponsored sailing event. It's not for the sailors, it's for the eyeballs."

"Still," I countered, "sponsorship can really help keep an event going when it needs a little financial support."

"Most of those sponsored events could be run much cheaper without the demands of the sponsor. And entry fees are still a small part of the cost of racing. There isn't an event anywhere worth sailing in that, like, couldn't be run on entry fees alone."

"I don't know. Racing is expensive, and that's the reason a lot of people are dropping out."

"But the cost of racing a boat is proportional to LOA to the fourth power," Lee asserted. "If racing is too expensive that just means your boat is too big. Drop down 15 or 20 percent in size, and all the costs are cut in half."

"Still, sponsorship that raises the public profile can be good for the sport."

"The growth in event sponsorship tracks perfectly with the decline in new boat sales," Lee countered. "Causation ain't cause, we know that, but if sponsorship is good for the sport, then the sport hasn't gotten the memo."

By then we were back at the yacht club, and I spotted my friend running up from the parking lot to meet us.

"Sorry I'm a little late, Max," he huffed. "Traffic on the bridge, you know."

I introduced him to Lee, and he asked if she could join us for dinner.

"Lee, can I sponsor you for a nice meal?" I asked.

"I think that would be good for the sport," she replied.

— max ebb

TAKE THE DEAD OUT OF DOWNWIND SAILING

Dead downwind cruising can be relaxing and fun. A **Forespar Whisker Pole** will help fill your headsail with life, while putting a stop to annoying sail flop.



WORLD'S #1 WHISKER POLE

- Twist Lock or Line Control length adjustments
- Carbon, Aluminium, 50/50 combos & adjustable Tri-Reacher



FORESPAR[®]
DOWNWIND POLES

Tel: 949 858-8820 • www.forespar.com

THE RACING

March brought varied conditions for the remaining **Midwinter** series on the Bay. Some days were lovely and light, others more resembled summer racing — and some were a mix of both! RYC's **Big Daddy** and the Singlehanded Sailing Society's **Corinthian Race** also benefitted from both types of conditions. Ronnie Simpson reports on the epic — and ultimately tragic — **Islands Race**. And we round things out with a **Cabo Race** preview, **Race Notes** and **Box Scores**.

Big Daddy Pays It Forward

Richmond YC's Big Daddy Regatta is named for the late Bob Klein, who was called Big Daddy for his habit of taking kids out sailing. David Maggart, a former RYC junior himself, came up with the idea of getting as many juniors as possible hooked up with rides on big boats in March 10's pursuit race. Dick Loomis did the leg work, putting 27 youngsters on 12 boats.

But before Sunday's pursuit race, competitors sailed in Saturday's more traditional-style races: three windward-leeward in two racing areas. Brad Copper sailed his Tripp 43 TNT on the Deep Water course near the Berkeley Pier and described the conditions: "The wind was light to start and built to 15-19 knots, so the races were very diverse — like a dog's breakfast — one of each."

Brooks Dees, sailing his own design, the Dees GP26 *Salt Peanuts*, raced on the same course in a different division. "The Express 37s dominated our fleet," he said. Once the wind filled in, the big Expresses had the waterline advantage. "We didn't have enough wind for *Salt Peanuts* to plane, but we almost beat *Golden Moon* in the last race." They did win that final race on corrected time. Dees attributes that to a relaxing PRB — pre-race beer — and the quick thinking of crewmember Bart Hackworth. Between the second and third race, Hackworth

a couple of 10-year-olds onboard.

The Express 27s were the small boats on the Deep Water course. Fortunately, with five boats entered, they had their own division. Steve Katzman, sailing #0, *Dianne*, was grateful for staggered starts, which separated them from the bigger boats. "I like the bang for the buck that Big Daddy provides. It doesn't get any better than this." Marcia Schnapp's *Libra* won the first race and led at the weather mark in all three, but *Dianne* was able to catch her to win the second and third races.

Mike and Jen Holden of the Laser 28 *Firebolt* took their young boys sailing on Saturday in the small but fierce SF Bay 30 division on the Olympic Circle course. Four of the five boats pushed one another up over the line early in the second race, resulting in a general recall.

The Olympic Circle course got the wind first and started right on time at 11:30. "We gave them a once-around course to get one in the bag — 'one and done,'" said race committee volunteer Chris Straub. "The Moore 24s acquitted themselves extremely well. I give them credit for behaving themselves." He described a row-and-a-half of them "hacksawing each other" to stay on the correct side of the start line for the second race. "The chop kicked up for that race. It got sporty." For the third race, Straub asked if the racers wanted three times around.



rounding of Alcatraz in the either-way pursuit race. In the ebb, the fleet could fetch the Rock on one tack. Once around Alcatraz, the big boats ran smack into a race course set up for StFYC's Spring Dinghy. Didn't they know about Big Daddy? Fortunately, no incidents were reported.

The fast cats turned in the fastest performances. Ian Klitza's *Rocket 88* led six of them to the finish ahead of the first monohull, Sy Kleinman's Schumacher 54 *Swiftsure II*, sailing with two of the aforementioned juniors aboard. Which is why the top multis and monos each get prizes. Out of 101 boats starting, 89 were able to finish, including the IACC boat *USA 76*, skippered by former RYC junior Jon Buser. For complete results, see www.richmondyc.org.

— latitude / chris

RICHMOND YC BIG DADDY PURSUIT RACE

MULTIHULL — 1) **Rocket 88**, D-class cat, Ian Klitza; 2) **HMB Boys & Girls Club**, D-class cat, Alan O'Driscoll; 3) **Shadow**, ProSail 40, Peter Stoneberg; 4) **BridgeRunner**, SL33, Urs Rothacher; 5) **Adrenaline**, D-class cat, William Erkellens. (9 boats)

MONOHULL — 1) **Swiftsure II**, Schumacher 54, Simon Kleinman; 2) **Whiplash**, McConaghy 38, Don Payan; 3) **E Ticket**, Beneteau Moorings



'USA 76' joined in some Big Daddy action. Find more Big Daddy photos later in The Racing Sheet.

said, "Hey, the wind shifted. I'll bet the line's not square." The pin end was now favored. "We lazed around there," said Dees, "then port-tacked the whole fleet." On Sunday, *Salt Peanuts* would sail with

"No, two laps is fine," was the response.

Sunday dawned an hour late (for Daylight Saving), but the sunshine filled in just fine. So did the wind, after a 10-minute postponement. With more breeze east of Angel Island than in Raccoon Strait, almost everyone opted for a clockwise



'Alchemy' and 'Holua' duel during the epic — and tragic — Islands Race from Newport Harbor YC to San Diego YC.

JOHN FULLER

38, Noble Griswold; 4) **Intruder**, Melges 32, Greg Dyer; 5) **BustinLoose**, Sydney 38, Jeff Pulford; 6) **Twisted**, Farr 40, Michael Pohl; 7) **Desdemona**, J/120, John Wimer; 8) **Golden Moon**, Express 37, Kame Richards; 9) **Arcadia**, Mod. Santana 27, Gordie Nash; 10) **Deception**, Santa Cruz 50, Bill Helvestine. (92 boats)

Complete results for Saturday's buoy races and Sunday's pursuit race at www.richmondyc.org

NHYC/SDYC Islands Race

Starting inside Long Beach's seven-mile-long breakwater, 39 boats lined up to compete in the 139-mile Islands Race on March 8. Co-hosted by the Newport Harbor YC and San Diego YC, the race takes sailors from Long Beach to the northwest tip of Catalina Island and then jogs down the west coast of Catalina and San Clemente Islands, before turning east and sailing for the finish just off San Diego. In this fourth edition of the race, the fleet was treated to solid breeze and big northwest swells that saw no fewer than 10 boats — a quarter of the fleet — finish under the 12h, 17m course record, previously established by the Andrews 80 *Magnitude 80*.

Unfortunately, this year's race won't be remembered for the epic surfing conditions and adrenaline-pumping

speed runs that stoked so many sailors. No, this race will be remembered for the tragic loss of San Diego-based sailor Craig Williams, crew aboard the Columbia 32 *Uncontrollable Urge*, which suffered rudder failure and wound up on the rocks at San Clemente Island. The full story can be found on page 76.

Just as the fleet was leaving the dock to motor toward the start line, an east-moving low finished passing over coastal Southern California, creating typically sunny SoCal sailing conditions. The big boat ORR fleet started last, and what a start it was! Eleven 64+ft boats, including a record six Santa Cruz 70s, engaged in a long tacking duel that lasted for the length of the Long Beach breakwater before taking the northernmost exit and sailing on a mostly starboard-tack beat to West End, the northwestern point of Catalina. Unfortunately for the crew of the STP 65 *Bad Pak*, they never made it out of the harbor, as their 16-ft keel found less than 16 feet of water

and they ran aground. Hard. Stuck on a shoal, they could only watch as the other 10 boats in their class set out to sea.

As the low continued moving east, the barometer began rising . . . rapidly. A trough of compression between the low and the typical Pacific High created breeze-on conditions, which met the fleet just east of Catalina Island. The fleet, sailing on starboard, began peeling from #1 headsails to #3 headsails before engaging in another tacking duel up the northern side of the island. Just before dark, the fast boats were rounding West End and peeling to jib-tops and reaching sails to begin their drag race down the west sides of Catalina and San Clemente.

With breeze now building into the low 20s and still on a tight angle, much of the fleet was overpowered and on the edge of control in demanding reaching conditions. So demanding were the conditions that two boats suffered rudder failures: *Uncontrollable Urge* and the Flying Tiger 10-meter *Mile High Klub*. *MHK* sourced a spare rudder blade from a local Flying Tiger owner and had it delivered via the Coasties. With a transom-hung rudder, the crew of *MHK* simply dropped in the new blade and motored for port.

For the rest of the fleet, the breeze eventually backed past Catalina and created an epic spinnaker run that won't be soon forgotten by any of the sailors in this race, this writer included. With breeze solidly in the mid-20s and max puffs around 30 knots, all the ultralight boats were thoroughly lit up with big, rolling northwest swells to surf. When boat speeds were solidly in the high teens and 20s for hours, it became apparent that *Mag 80's* record would fall.

First to finish and first overall was Peter Tong's Santa Cruz 70 *OEX*, which shattered the course record by more than an hour, lowering the mark to 11h, 5m.

Consistency was the key to competing in Oakland YC's Sunday Brunch Midwinter Series, which ended on March 3. Two divisions were decided by tie-breakers and others were decided by just one point.



GREG MATTHEWS

THE RACING

Second overall on corrected time was Brack Duker's Santa Cruz 70 *Holua*. Loaded with Bay Area talent, *Holua* lost out to *OEX* by just nine seconds on corrected time — after more than 11 hours of racing! All in all, it was a good race for Santa Cruz 70s, giving them a chance to stretch their legs and take four of the top five spots.

— ronnie simpson

NIYC/SDYC ISLANDS RACE (3/8)

OVERALL — 1) **OEX**, SC70, Peter Tong; 2) **Holua**, SC 70, Brack Duker; 3) **Pyewacket**, Andrews 68, Roy P. Disney/Robbie Haines; 4) **Grand Illusion**, SC 70, Edward McDowell; 5) **Retro**, SC 70, David Team/Doug Baker. (39 boats)

PH-1 — 1) **Resolute**, J/125, Tim Fuller; 2) **Sin Duda!**, SC 52, Fritz Duda; 3) **Varuna**, Rogers 46, Chris Hemans. (15 boats)

PH-2 — 1) **Patriot**, J/44, Paul Stemler; 2) **Shenanigans**, J/120, Gary Winton; 3) **J Almighty**, J/120, Mike Hatch. (10 boats)

PH-3 — 1) **Aimant de Fille**, Beneteau First 36.7, Steven Ernest; 2) **Dorade**, S&S 52, Matt Brooks. (4 boats)

ORR — 1) **Pyewacket**; 2) **Holua**; 3) **Grand Illusion**. (11 boats)

Full results at www.sdy.com

SSS Corinthian Race

On the warm and sunny morning of March 16, 38 singlehanders and 72 doublehanders milled about the Corinthian YC and Belvedere Cove as they waited while a mild westerly meandered its way down to the entrance of Raccoon Strait.

The race featured a set course that zigged from CYC to Little Harding and Blossom Rock, up through the St. Francis YC Spring One Design Race on the

realized by those who recognized the opportunities.

The overall singlehanded monohull division was won by Bren Meyer aboard the Richmond-based Wyliecat 30 *Uno*. In fact, the fleet would have been completely dominated by Wyliecats were it not for Alameda's Scott Owens and his faithfully restored Schumacher 1/4-tonner *Summertime Dream*. He logged a second among the six wishbone-rigged catboats.

In the overall doublehanded division, former Moore 24 class champion *Bandito*, owned by Richmond's John Kernot, finished almost a minute ahead of Peter Schoen's *Mooretician* as both boats put a temporary stop to the dominance of Dan Alvarez's Alameda-based JS9000 *JetStream*.

Perhaps the best performance of the day was by Darren Doud and his crew Chris Lewis, who managed to strand the start pin between *Roshambo's* main hull and port ama as the entire fleet sailed away. Although it took more than five minutes to partially deflate the mark to free the stricken F-31R trimaran, once underway the two absolutely crushed all comers. Doud focused on speed and Lewis on navigation, earning them first-to-finish and first-in-class.

— dave wilhite

SSS CORINTHIAN RACE (3/16)

SINGLEHANDED:

Multihull — 1) **Three Points**, F-27, David Morris. (1 boat)

Sportboat — 1) **Archimedes**, Express 27, Joe Balderrama; 2) **Verve**, Express 27, Ron Snetsinger;



The Tunas school downwind in Encinal YC's final Jack Frost Midwinters races.

way to Blackaller, back down to Southampton Shoal, returning to Little Harding, and finishing off the deck of CYC.

The fleet was challenged by light breezes as they exited and entered Raccoon Strait, and by a building flood through which very big gains could be

3) **Starbuck**, Black Soo, Stephen Buckingham. (7 boats)

PHRF ≤108 — 1) **Freedom**, Worth 40, Jim Martens; 2) **Coyote**, Beneteau First 42, Steve Hill; 3) **Temerity**, Olson 34, David Nabors. (3 boats)

PHRF 111-150 — 1) **Firefly**, Dehler 34, Chris Case. (1 boat)

PHRF ≥153 — 1) **Summertime Dream**, Schumacher 1/4-ton, Scott Owens; 2) **Emerald**, Yankee 30, Peter Jones; 3) **Egret**, Tartan 30, Tom



Boussie. (10 boats)

Non-Spin — 1) **Luna Sea**, Islander 36, Dan Knox; 2) **Hot Ice**, C&C 110, Mike Haddock; 3) **Ex Indigo**, Diva 39, Larry Riley. (10 boats)

Wyliecat 30 — 1) **Uno***, Bren Meyer; 2) **Whirlwind**, Dan Benjamin; 3) **Dazzler**, Tom Patterson (tie) & **Nancy**, Pat Broderick. (6 boats)

*Overall Singlehanded Monohull

DOUBLEHANDED:

Multihull — 1) **Roshambo***, F-31, Darren Doud/Chris Lewis; 2) **Ma's Rover**, F-31, Mark Eastham/Richard Wodehouse; 3) **Humdinger**, Walter Greene 35, Lawrence Olsen/Kurt Helmgren. (5 boats)

Sportboat — 1) **JetStream**, JS 9000, Daniel Alvarez/Rob Blackmore; 2) **Dianne**, Express 27, Steve Katzman/Jarian Westfall; 3) **Dragonsong**, Olson 30, Sam Mcfadden/Don Shultz. (10 boats)

PHRF ≤108 — 1) **RedSky**, Olson 34, Brian Boschma/Craig Klu; 2) **Tupelo Honey**, Elan 40, Gerard Sheridan/Michael Bishop; 3) **Shamrock**, C&C 41, Jim Connolly/Tim Prouty. (13 boats)

PHRF 111-150 — 1) **Silkye**, Wyliecat 30, Steve Seal/John Skinner; 2) **Paradigm**, J/32, Luther/Robert Izmirian; 3) **Ione**, J/30, Peter Jermyn/Curt Brown. (12 boats)

PHRF ≥153 — 1) **Ergo**, Ericson 35 MkII, Scott Cyphers/Bill Gutoff; 2) **Zeehond**, Newport 30 MkII, Donn Guay/Dave Salinovich; 3) **Time Bandit**, J/22, Scott Mack/Ransom Burford. (10 boats)

Non-Spin — 1) **Iolani**, Hughes 48, Barry/Sylvia Stompe; 2) **Voyager**, Beneteau First 345, Alan Barr/Alan Engbrecht; 3) **Flicker**, J/32, Ed Ruszel/Joe McClune. (17 boats)

Moore 24 — 1) **Banditos****, John Kernot/Chris Chapman; 2) **Mooretician**, Peter Schoen/Roe



'Tinker' is pursued by pelicans and 'Freedom' in the Singlehanded Sailing Society's Corinthian Race.

ROXANNE FAIRBAIRN / ROXSHOTS.SMUGMUG.COM

Patterson; 3) **Moorigami**, John Siefel/Toby Cooper. (5 boats)

*Overall DH Multihull & First to Finish

**Overall Doublehanded Monohull

Complete results at www.sfbaysss.org

VYC Tiny Robbins

The Vallejo YC Tiny Robbins Midwinter race held on March 2 ended its sixth race in the series very much as it started the previous races . . . under gray skies, mild breeze and, of course, our normal winter currents. With a fine 10 knots of breeze on the bow, three classes charged south to the weather mark. An hour later, the breeze had dwindled to 2- to 5-knot zephyrs. As usual, the current took no notice, so only half the racers were able to finish. Shortly after the race, one smiling skipper said, "The only thing predictable about midwinter racing is its unpredictability."

— gordon smith

VYC TINY ROBBINS MIDWINTERS #6 (3/2)

"A" SPINNAKER — 1) **Velocita**, Mumm 36, Mary Mueller; 2) **Dry Land**, Etchells, Jim Wallis. (5 boats)

"B" PHRF ≤ 149 — 1) **Somewhere In Time**, Schock 35, Tom Ochs. (4 boats)

"C" PHRF ≥ 150 — 1) **Citlali**, Olson 25, Frank Gonzales-Mena; 2) **Ringer**, Cal 2-27, Gary Ciccerello; 3) **Margaret**, Newport 30, Richard Leijonflycht. (5 boats)

OYC Sunday Brunch

The last race of Oakland YC's Sunday Brunch Series was held March 3, with 36 boats sailing in seven divisions. Racing was competitive, with four divisions decided by one point or a tie-breaker.

In the non-spinnaker PHRF < 211 division, consistency was hard to beat. Michael Maurier on *Scrimshaw* took bullets across the board. In PHRF ≥ 148 , Steve Douglass on *My Tahoe Too* won the four-boat class by just two points. The Merit 25 fleet had the closest racing, with Laraine Salmon on *Bewitched* and Dave Mosher on *Student Driver* finishing with eight points each. Laraine got the win through the magic of the tie-breaker.

In the big boat fleet, Bill Mohr on *Spirit of Freedom* took no prisoners with five bullets. The multihull division also had very competitive racing. Gary Helms on *White Knuckles* and Bill Gardner on *Peregrine Falcon* both finished with six points. The mysteries of the race committee computer declared Helms the winner.

Now to the division with the best name: The Fat 30s. Wow, the image of a division of chubby 30-year-old skippers! Alas, not to be, rather a fleet of boats about 30 feet long which have a Rubenesque shape when viewed from astern. Don Guay on *Zeehond* won the division with seven points. But demonstrating that consistency is competitive, Martin Jemo on *Joanna* was only one point back

while not having a single bullet.

The final division could be a fleet of Santana 22s, except a Mercury and a Wilderness 21 were competing, too. Deb Fehr on *Meli'ki* won it all with seven points.

— jim hild

OAKLAND YC SUNDAY BRUNCH FINAL (5r.1t)

NON-SPIN — 1) **Scrimshaw**, Alerion Express 28, Michael Maurier, 4 points; 2) **Jackal**, Ranger 33, Roger Wise, 9; 3) **Music**, Catalina 34, Bob Engelhart, 11. (6 boats)

PHRF > 148 — 1) **My Tahoe Too!**, Capri 25, Steve Douglass, 6; 2) **Wings**, 5.5 Meter, Mike Jackson, 8; 3) **Rapture**, Capri 25, Jerry Johnson, 10. (4 boats)

MERIT 25 — 1) **Bewitched**, Laraine Salmon, 8 points; 2) **Student Driver**, Dave Mosher, 8; 3) **Meritage**, Jenifer Haas, 9. (6 boats)

PHRF ≤ 147 — 1) **Spirit of Freedom**, J/124, Bill Mohr, 4 points; 2) **Audacious**, J/29, Scott Christensen, 10; 3) **TAZ!!**, Express 27, George Lythcott, 11. (6 boats)

MULTIHULL — 1) **White Knuckles**, F-27, Gary Helms, 6 points; 2) **Peregrine Falcon**, F-27, Bill Gardner, 6; 3) **Triple Play**, F-31, Richard Keller, 12. (5 boats)

FAT 30s — 1) **Zeehond**, Newport 30, Donn Guay, 7 points; 2) **Joanna**, Irwin 30, Martin Jemo, 8; 3) **Lelo Too**, Tartan 30, Emile Carles, 10. (5 boats)

NON-SPIN PHRF > 211 — 1) **Meli'ki**, Santana 22, Deb Fehr, 7 points; 2) **Kitten**, Santana 22, Kristy Lugert, 8; 3) **Loco 2**, Mercury, Paul Mueller, 11. (6 boats)

Full results at www.oaklandyachtclub.net

EYC Jack Frost

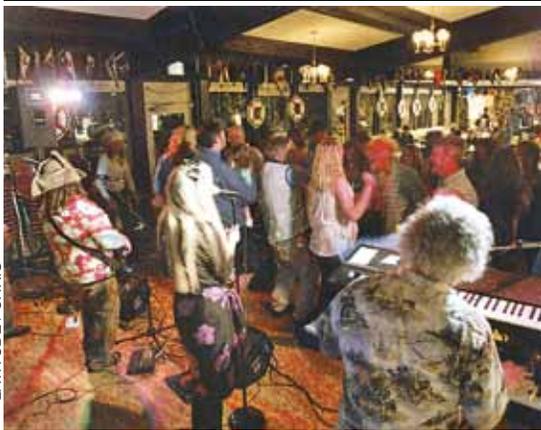
March 16 offered up a little of everything wind-wise for the final installment of the EYC Jack Frost Series. Fog swirled in on the flood current as the wind clocked

For more racing news, subscribe to *'Lectronic Latitude* online at www.latitude38.com.

March's racing stories included:

- GGYC, VYC, RYC, TYC, SeqYC
- Midwinters • EYC Jack Frost
- Big Daddy • SF Cup • DH Lightship
- Rites of Spring
- Banderas Bay Regatta
- Spring Dinghy • San Diego NOOD
- SSS Corinthian
- Newport-Cabo • E.E. Manning
- L.A. Harbor Cup • Islands Race, Jaws Commemorative Race, DH Farallones and Bullship Previews, and much more!

THE RACING



Hey there, Big Daddy! — Top (l-r): 'Golden Moon' and 'Expeditious' take the Express (37) lane; 'Bad Hare Day' and 'Mr. McGregor' are wily Wylie Wabbits; another and another and another girl enjoy Sunday's pursuit race on the Alerion Express 38 'Another Girl'; more Express action. Middle: Ian Klitza couldn't stop smiling after finishing first on 'Rocket 88'; 'Raven' flies after 'BustinLoose'. Bottom: Shark Sandwich rocked Saturday night's party; getting ready to round the mark on the Bianca 414 'Avion'; 'Another Girl' and 'Eclipse' are just two ships passing...; junior sailors Colm Hayden and Rebecca Bauman wait for wind on John Dukat's Mancebo 24 'Sister Roseta Tharp'; it's the running of the J/120s with (l-r) 'Twist', 'Grace Dances', 'Desdemona' and 'Chance'.

around the compass, filling, then dying and filling again, not settling into a steady westerly until 1 p.m. The 5- to 10-knot breeze of Race 7 picked up to a fresh 15+ knots for the final Race 8, testing the spinnaker takedown skills of some of the crews.

Sailors completed two short races to complete their scores for the series. In Division A, *Red Cloud* garnered two bullets for the day to solidly hold onto her second-place overall standing. First was already sewn up by *Twisted*, which had previously won six races, and was hauled to prep for the upcoming season.

Elusive won Race 7, giving her the needed points to win the series for Division C without competing in the second race of the day. Only *Green Onions* came out to play in Division D (Wyliecat 30s), which assured her third place over *Crinan II*. *Whirlwind* had already locked in first.

Shadowfax was on a roll in Division E (Olson 25s) with two first-place finishes for the day, giving her a perfect six-point overall standing. The Santana 22s had

close racing, sharing firsts among all the top boats, but *Oreo* took top honors with 10 points, followed by *Tackful* and *Zingaro*.

— margaret fago

ENCINAL YC JACK FROST SERIES FINAL (8/21)

PHRF ≤110 — 1) **Twisted**, Farr 40, Tony Pohl, 6 points; 2) **Red Cloud**, Farr 36, Don Ahrens, 10; 3) **Frisky**, J/105, Tom Hintz, 16. (8 boats)

PHRF ≥111 — 1) **Elusive**, Olson 911, Charles Pick, 7 points; 2) **Osituki**, Cal 28, RJ Pimentel, 11; 3) **YPSO**, Cal 2-27, Tim Stapleton, 20. (7 boats)

WYLIECAT 30 — 1) **Whirlwind**, Dan Benjamin, 9 points; 2) **Life Is Good**, Andrew Hall, 14; 3) **Green Onions**, John Tuma, 17. (6 boats)

OLSON 25 — 1) **Shadowfax**, Mark Simpson, 6 points; 2) **Synchronicity**, Steve Smith, 10; 3) **Balein**, Dan Coleman, 17. (5 boats)

SANTANA 22 — 1) **Oreo**, Garth Copenhaver, 10 points; 2) **Tackful**, Frank Lawler, 11; 3) **Zingaro**, Jennifer McKenna, 14. (11 boats)

Full results at www.encinal.org

Cabo Race Preview

As this issue of *Latitude 38* goes to press, the 2013 edition of Newport Har-

bor YC's Cabo Race will have just concluded. The biennial race takes sailors 800 miles from Newport Beach to Cabo San Lucas, and while the race generally offers Champagne sailing conditions and a pleasant run down the Baja coast, the last race in 2011 was a real ass-kicker. A cold front and its associated low ripped through Southern California the day after the Saturday big-boat start (small boats start a day earlier) and decimated the fleet. Nine of 15 Saturday starters bailed with broken boats, broken crew and one dismasting. Incredibly, the boat that dismasted (Hap Fauth's Mini Maxi *Bella Mente*) went on to take line honors four months later in the TransPac.

If the weather cooperates, this year's race looks to be one for the ages. With the largest fleet in recent memory — entries are up from 29 in 2011 to 35 this year — the fleet is stacked with the best sailors on the West Coast's hottest offshore boats. Among the entries are a strong



COURTESY ANOTHER GIRL



LATITUDE / CHRIS



PHOTOS ERIK SIMONSON / WWW.PRESSURE-DROP.US UNLESS NOTED

Bay Area contingent that includes the R/P 45 *Criminal Mischief*, R/P 63 *Invisible Hand* and R/P 52 *Meanie* in the 28-boat strong ORR class, and the beautiful S&S 52 *Dorada* in the six-boat PHRF class. Watch the race unfold on its tracking page (www.nhyccaborace.com), then check the May edition of *Latitude* for a full recap.

— ronnie simpson

Race Notes

It's still half a year away, but we've already gotten a press release about the **Rolex Big Boat Series**. Host St. Francis YC will use the emerging Universal Measurement Form (UMF) for all handicap classes in the regatta, which will be held later than usual this year, on September 26-29, due to the America's Cup. According to series Co-Chair Norman Davant, UMF incorporates data elements from IMS, IRC, ORR, ORC and HPR. "We can offer our competitors an easy solution to obtaining a rating based on certificate information they already have, eliminating the need for re-measurement," said Davant. Find more info at www.rolexbigboatseries.com.

Islands Race organizing authorities San Diego YC and Newport Harbor YC

have jointly requested that US Sailing conduct an **independent review** of the loss of *Uncontrollable Urge* on March 8. (See Ronnie Simpson's report on the race on page 129, as well as on the loss of *Urge* and Craig Williams on page 76.)

The all-Californian review panel will consist of Bill Stump, John Jourdane, Dave Ullman, and Betty Sue Sherman. Dr. Steve Shea, Chief of Emergency Medicine at St. Mary's Hospital, will provide medical expertise. Chuck Hawley, Chairman of the US Sailing Safety at Sea Committee, will act as an advisor.

Hawley will be one of the presenters, along with Bruce Brown and Jim Antrim, at the **Coastal Safety at Sea Seminar** at Strictly Sail Pacific on April 14. The new four-hour seminar will meet the requirements for OYRA and other local offshore races. Anyone planning to sail in the TransPac, Pacific Cup, Coastal Cup or Spinnaker Cup should still take a full eight-hour SAS Seminar — the next one is coming up at Cal Maritime Academy on May 19. The last chance in California before this year's TransPac will be on July 7 at Shoreline YC in Long Beach.

Among the 34 sailors announced for US Sailing's **Team Sperry Top-Sider** are a dozen from the West Coast. The team

competes in the 2016 Olympic and Paralympic classes, and are chosen based on their 2012 results or performance at February's ISAF Sailing World Cup Miami. Among them is 23-year-old Newport Beach Laser sailor Charlie Buckingham, skipper of the USA45 Racing Red Bull Youth America's Cup team. For the complete list, see <http://sailingteams.ussailing.org>.

At the **Butler Cup** in Long Beach over the weekend of March 23-24, Dustin Durant won 13 and lost only one race (to StFYC's Bruce Stone), sweeping the 2012-2013 California Dreamin' Series. The Butler Cup was sailed in LBYC's matched Catalina 37s. The young Durant's next challenge will be the Ficker Cup on April 6-7. The highest ranking skipper of that regatta not already entered in the Congressional Cup will be extended an invitation to compete in the world class Grade 1 event on April 9-13. For more on all three Cups, see www.lbyc.org.

Buzz Blackett and Jim Antrim on the Antrim Class 40 *California Condor* were the first finishers in Island YC's **Double-handed Lightship** on March 23. We'll have more in May's *Racing Sheet*.

— latitude / chris

THE RACING SHEET

THE BOX SCORES

Another season of midwinter racing has come to a close. We won't keep you waiting any longer for the final results.

GOLDEN GATE YC MANUEL FAGUNDES SEA-WEED SOUP SERIES FINAL (5r, 1t)

PHRF 1 — 1) **Tai Kuai**, R/P 44, Daniel Thielman, 6 points; 2) **Twisted**, Farr 40, Tony Pohl, 7; 3) **TNT**, Tripp 43, Brad Copper, 12. (14 boats)

PHRF 2 — 1) **Quiver**, N/M 36, Jeff McCord, 8 points; 2) **Alpha Puppy**, 1D35, Alex Farrell, 11; 3) **Ragtime**, J/90, Trig Liljestrand, 15. (11 boats)

PHRF 3 — 1) **Hawkeye**, IMX-38, Frank Morrow, 4 points; 2) **Uno**, Wyliecat 30, Bren Meyer, 10; 3) **Harp**, Catalina 38, Mike Mannix, 13. (12 boats)

PHRF 4 — 1) **Arcadia***, Mod. Santana 27, Gordie Nash, 4 points; 2) **Xarifa**, IOD, Paul Manning, 10; 3) **Youngster**, IOD, Ron Young, 11. (15 boats)

CATALINA 34 — 1) **Mottley**, Chris Owen, 6 points; 2) **All Hail**, Page van Loben, 10; 3) **Queimada**, David Sanner, 10. (6 boats)

KNARR — 1) **Narcissus**, John Jenkins, 7 points; 2) **Benino**, Mark Dahm, 8; 3) **Fifty/Fifty**, Brent Crawford, 9. (7 boats)

FOLKBOAT — 1) **#116**, George Cathey, 5 points; 2) **Nordic Star**, Richard Keldsen, 7; 3) **Thea**, Chris Herrmann, 14. (5 boats)

* Overall winner

Full results at www.ggyc.org

ISLAND YC ISLAND DAYS FINAL (5r, 1t)

PHRF <168 — 1) **Double Trouble**, Moore 24, Kevin Durant, 4 points; 2) **Crazy Eights**, Moore 24, Aaron Lee, 8; 3) **Wile E Coyote**, Express 27, Dan Pruzan, 11. (8 boats)

168 RATERS — 1) **Bewitched**, Merit 25, Laraine Salmon, 6 points; 2) **Dream Catcher**, J/24, George Lythcott, 10; 3) **Double Agent**, Merit 25, Robin Ollivier, 12. (6 boats)

PHRF >168 — 1) **Wuvulu**, Islander 30, John New, 13 points; 2) **Bagheera**, Columbia 5.5, Peter Szasz, 15; 3) **Tinker**, Wilderness 21, Matt Beall, 15. (8 boats)

NON-SPINNAKER — 1) **Scrimshaw**, Ale- rion Express 28, Michael Maurier, 4 points; 2) **Galatea**, Aphrodite 101, Amy Snell, 10; 3) **Pueo**, Santana 22, Kristen Soetebier, 13. (4 boats)

Full results at www.iyc.org

LAKE MERRITT SC ROBINSON MEMORIAL MIDWINTERS FINAL (4r, 0t)

EL TORO SR. — 1) **Art Lange**, 113 points; 2) **John Pacholski**, 101.25; 3) **Fred Paxton**, 90.25. (16 boats)

EL TORO JR. — 1) **Charlotte Lenz**, 87.25 points; 2) **Josselyn Verutti**, 81; 3) **Mary Marlett**, 46. (10 boats)

SUNFISH — 1) **Roy Jordan**, 32 points; 2) **Bob Cronin**, 28.75. (5 boats)

RICHMOND YC SMALL BOAT MIDWINTERS FINAL

EL TORO SR. (12r, 1t) — 1) **Art Lange**, 29 points; 2) **Gordie Nash**, 44; 3) **Vaughn Seifers**, 46. (24 boats)

EL TORO JR. (11r, 1t) — 1) **Charlotte Lenz**, 21 points; 2) **Josselyn Verutti**, 24; 3) **Connell Philipps**, 58. (29 boats)

SNIFE (13r, 1t) — 1) **Tom O'Neill**, 26 points; 2) **Doug Howson**, 36; 3) **Vince Casalaina**, 41. (10 boats)

DAYSAILER (13r, 1t) — 1) **Steve Lowry**, 27 points; 2) **David Keran**, 44; 3) **Dean Iwahashi**, 51. (4 boats)

BYTE (13r, 1t) — 1) **Michele Logan**, 15 points; 2) **Laurie Davis**, 24; 3) **Karin Knowles**, 69. (11 boats)

POTRERO OPEN CLASS (13r, 1t) — 1) **Ron Tostenson**, Wing Dinghy, 18 points; 2) **Neil van der Plas**, FJ, 60; 3) **Karen Kittle**, 420, 61. (9 boats)

INTERNATIONAL 14 (8r, 1t) — 1) **Kate Arnold**, 10 points; 2) **Chris Rutz**, 24. (2 boats)

29ER (7r, 1t) — 1) **Robbie Englehart**, 26 points. (1 boat)

LASER (8r, 1t) — 1) **Peter Shope**, 21 points; 2) **Emilio Castelli**, 25; 3) **Ryan Nelson**, 35. (34 boats)

LASER RADIAL (8r, 1t) — 1) **Markus Suorsa**, 17 points; 2) **Emma Drejes**, 18; 3) **Jack Robertson**, 29. (9 boats)

THISTLE (8r, 1t) — 1) **Michael Gillum**, 9 points; 2) **Ronald Smith**, 16; 3) **Dan Clark**, 23. (6 boats)

WETA (8r, 1t) — 1) **Jonathan Weston**, 7 points; 2) **Gordon Lyon**, 22; 3) **Quintin Boe**, 32. (4 boats)

OPEN 5.70 (8r, 1t) — 1) **Marc Finot**, 7 points; 2) **Frank Ross**, 33; 3) **Barry Demak**, 35. (6 boats)

ULTIMATE 20 (8r, 1t) — 1) **Phil Kanegsberg**, 11 points; 2) **Tom Burden**, 14; 3) **David Woodside**, 16. (7 boats)

MELGES 20 (8r, 1t) — 1) **Dan Thielman**, 9 points; 2) **Skip Shapiro**, 23; 3) **Charles James**, 25. (4 boats)

WYLIE WABBIT (8r, 1t) — 1) **Kim Desenberg**, 12 points; 2) **Melinda Erkelens**, 12; 3) **Tim Russell**, 16. (5 boats)

SOUTHAMPTON OPEN CLASS (7r, 1t) — 1) **Christopher O'Leary**, 50.5, 17 points; 2) **Buzz Ballenger**, FD, 19; 3) **Mike Herbert**, Vanguard 15, 21. (10 boats)

Full results at www.richmondyc.org

SANTA CRUZ YC MIDWINTERS FINAL

SPINNAKER <88 (10r, 2t) — 1) **Octavia**, SC50, Shepard Kett, 11 points; 2) **Heartbeat**, Wylie 46, Lou Pambianco, 13; 3) **Animal**, Sydney 38, Scott Walecka, 19. (8 boats)

SPINNAKER >89 (9r, 1t) — 1) **Sumo**, SC 27, Henry Cassidy/Jim Livingston, 18 points; 2) **Jersey Girl**, SC 27, Pete Woodhouse, 28; 3) **Wildthing**, Express 27, Bryan Myers, 29. (15 boats)

NON-SPINNAKER (9r, 1t) — 1) **Gypsy**, Santana 22, Fred Molnar, 10 points; 2) **Sailing Pair-a-Dice**, Catalina 30, Barry Keeler, 14; 3) **Hamachi**, Santana 22, Stefan Berlinski, 31. (8 boats)

DOUBLEHANDED (9r, 1t) — 1) **Lowly-Worm2.0**, Moore 24, Scott Nelson, 13 points; 2) **Cadenza**, Moore 24, Bruce Donald, 21; 3) **Nobody's Girl**, Moore 24, Sydnie Moore, 25. (9 boats)

Full results at www.scyc.org

SAUSALITO YC MIDWINTERS FINAL (5r, 1t)

SPINNAKER PHRF <95 — 1) **Q**, Schumacher 40, Glenn Isaacson, 6 points; 2) **Ohana**, Beneteau 45f5, Marika Edler, 11; 3) **Escapade**, Express 37, Nicolas Schmidt, 11. (7 boats)

SPINNAKER PHRF >95 — 1) **Youngster**, IOD, Ron Young, 6 points; 2) **Grey Ghost**, Hanse 342, Doug Grant, 8; 3) **Nancy**, Wyliecat 30, Pat Broderick, 10. (5 boats)

ISLANDER 36 — 1) **Vivace**, Bill & Pattie O'Connor, 6 points; 2) **Califia**, Tim Bussiek, 11; 3) **Windwalker**, Rich Shoenhair, 13. (6 boats)

NON-SPINNAKER — 1) **Honus**, Ericson 27, Josh Dvorson, 5 points; 2) **La Mer**, Newport 30, Randy Grenier, 8; 3) **Tackful**, Santana 22, Frank Lawler, 16. (8 boats)

SPORTBOAT — 1) **Ragtime**, J/90, Trig Liljestrand, 6 points. (1 boat)

MULTIHULL — 1) **Origami**, Corsair 24, Evan Freedman, 6 points. (1 boat)

Full results at www.sausalitoyachtclub.org

SEQUOIA YC REDWOOD CUP FINAL (5r, 1t)

OVERALL — 1) **Magic**, Express 27, Mike Reed, 8 points; 2) **Relentless**, J/92, Tracy Rogers, 12; 3) **Mellani**, J/105, Richard Butts, 14. (15 boats)

SEQUOIA YC WINTER SERIES FINAL (5r, 1t)

SPINNAKER — 1) **Frequent Flyer**, Farr 30, Stan Phillips, 5 points; 2) **Dare Dare**, Jeanneau 32, Nico Popp, 9; 3) **Sweet Grapes**, Ericson 36, Alan Orr, 16. (16 boats)

NON-SPINNAKER — 1) **Pole Cat**, Wyliecat 30, Dan Doud, 7 points; 2) **Iowa**, Hunter 380, Rick Dalton, 13; 3) **Linda Carol**, Catalina 320, Ray Collier, 14. (6 boats)

Full results at www.sequoiayc.org

SOUTH BEACH YC ISLAND FEVER FINAL (5r, 1t)

SPINNAKER PHRF ≤ 113 — 1) **Aeolus**, Beneteau 34, Rob Theis, 7 points; 2) **Leglus**, Ohashi 52, Hiro Minami, 10; 3) **Aero**, Hobie 33, Joe Wells, 10. (9 boats)

SF 30/SPINNAKER PHRF ≥ 114 — 1) **Lazy Lightning**, Tartan Ten, Tim McDonald, 4 points; 2) **Sirocco**, Soverel 30, Bill Davidson, 7; 3) **Solar Wind**, Martin 32, Max Crittenden, 14.5. (8 boats)

SPINNAKER CATALINA 30 — 1) **Friday's Eagle**, Mark Hecht, 7 points; 2) **Goose**, Mike Kastrop, 7; 3) **Adventure**, Jack McDermott, 7. (5 boats)

NON-SPINNAKER — 1) **Alpha**, Sonar 23, John Wallace, 6.5 points; 2) **La Maja**, Islander 30, Kenneth Naylor, 10; 3) **Seaview**, C&C 115, Pete Hamm, 10.5. (8 boats)

Full results at www.southbeachyc.org

TIBURON YC MIDWINTER SERIES FINAL (3r, 0t)

DIV 1. PHRF <174 — 1) **Stink Eye**, Laser 28, Christine Weaver, 7 points; 2) **Sonata**, Laser 28, Alice Shinn, 10; 3) **Natural Blonde**, J/105, Dennis Deisinger, 19. (9 boats)

DIV 2 PHRF ≥ 174 — 1) **Siento el Viento**, C&C 29, Ian Matthew, 3 points; 2) **Diversion**, Harbor 25, Gerry Gunn/John Sullivan, 7; 3) **Wind Dance**, Cal 2-27, Ann Watson, 8. (8 boats)

Full results at www.tyc.org



Introducing the New C&C 101

Domestic Boat of the Year &
Best Performance Cruiser, 30 - 39 ft



From the bottom of her lead bulb-keel,
to the tip of her carbon fiber mast,
the new C&C 101 is a masterpiece of
high-tech boat building.

*Come see for yourself, visit us at
Strictly Sail - April 11-14, 2013*



To learn more or to arrange a
sea trial call 800-398-8830

Performance and Comfort in a Beautifully Executed Package

An ergonomic deck layout with a wide open cockpit and an easily handled sail plan eliminates the need for an army of crew and guarantees to put a smile on all those who sail her. A handsome and functional interior meets the needs of distance racing and provides for comfortable family cruising.

WORLD

We continue an annual springtime tradition this month by bringing you a comprehensive overview of **Greater Bay Area Bareboats & Crewed Charter Yachts**.

Meet the Charter Fleet:

A Wealth of Bay Sailing Options

Meet the Charter Fleet:

A Wealth of Bay Sailing Options

As you'll read below, there are a boatload of situations when you might want to enlist the services of a Bay Area charter boat, even if you own your own boat. But this summer, with the staging of the Louis Vuitton challenger series in July and August, and AC 34 finals in September, there will be more reasons than ever to leave the boat prep, piloting and clean-up to someone else, while you sit back and take in the show.

Below you'll find a comprehensive list of all the Greater Bay Area charter boats that we're aware of. They vary in size from 20 to 100+ feet, in comfort from stripped-out racers to comfy world cruisers, in performance from mellow daysailers to ex-racing machines, and in service from bareboat (sail-it-yourself) to fully crewed. Pick and choose, mix and match, whatever your pleasure. And if you don't think a local charter is right for you, read on for some reasons why it could be, then save this list — which is also available (and updated) on our website — for when you realize that a charter is just what you need.

Bareboats — There are roughly 250 bareboats available for rental here in the

Greater Bay Area, but the businesses that manage them are not simply rental agencies. Almost all of the boats listed below are offered by sailing schools — usually called 'clubs' — which offer a full spectrum of courses, from basic sailing to coastal cruising and celestial navigation.

In most cases, you don't have to be a member of the club to rent a boat, although nonmembers may pay somewhat higher rental prices. Be aware also that the first time you charter with a company you'll probably have to do a 'check-out' with their staff so they'll feel confident that you're not going to run the pride of their fleet into a cruise ship. Getting checked out a few days in advance will save precious charter time.

Beyond rental discounts, there's usually added value to club membership such as dockside barbecues; 'social sails', where everyone pitches in a few bucks to cover costs; and charter flotillas to idyllic venues in the Caribbean, South Pacific or elsewhere.

If you don't own a boat and/or don't have close friends that are into sailing, joining a club can be a smart move. The friendly ambience of a club creates a low-pressure forum for advancing through the hierarchy of classes. And the natural camaraderie that comes with shared activities on the water often spawns lasting

friendships.

As you can see by the listings below, many popular types of late-model production boats are available through Bay Area fleets, which makes them an ideal resource for extensively 'road testing' boat types that you are considering buying.

Chartering a large, fully equipped bareboat in the Bay Area can also help you prepare for future cruising. Once you've taken total responsibility for a good-sized keelboat in Bay waters — including anchoring practice — you'll be able to step aboard a bareboat anywhere with confidence in your abilities, and spare yourself the angst brought on by trying to fake it.

Crewed Charter Vessels —

The vessels listed in this section are accessible to folks of all ages with no sailing skills required whatsoever, as their charter prices include the services of professional crew.

Even if you are a long-time sailor with your own fleet of sailing craft, there are special occasions when chartering one of the vessels listed here might be the perfect solution to a particular challenge, such as entertaining a large group of out-of-town family members, creating a unique office party, or celebrating a special 'benchmark' birthday.



BAY AREA BAREBOATS

As the following list demonstrates, there is a wide variety of sail-it-yourself bareboats available for rent in the Bay Area. Compiled here are listings from the area's principal companies (listed alphabetically). We've attempted to be as up-to-date and comprehensive as possible. We regret any errors or omissions.

SAILING SCHOOLS

Afterguard Sailing

Oakland & Treasure Island
(510) 535-1954
www.afterguard.net

• 30' & UNDER •

Ranger 23 (2)
J/24
Cal 25
Catalina 25
Ranger 26
Islander 28
Seafarer 29

• 31' - 35' •

Erickson 32
Columbia 32
Targa 10.1

Ericson 34
Pearson 35

• 36' - 40' •

Seawind 1160 cat [38']
.....

Club Nautique

Sausalito, Alameda
(800) 343-SAIL
www.clubnautique.net

AL = Alameda; SA = Sausalito;

• 30' & UNDER •

Colgate 26 (7) AL, SA

• 31' - 35' •

Hunter 31 (7) AL, SA
Beneteau 31
Jeanneau 32 (2) AL, SA
Hunter 320 (2) AL, SA
Hunter 33 (3) AL, SA
Beneteau 34 (2) AL, SA

• 36' - 40' •

Dufour 36 (2) AL, SA
Hunter 36 (3) AL, SA
Beneteau 37 (2) AL, SA
Beneteau 40 SA
Caliber 40 AL
Jeanneau 40 SA
Norseman 40 cat AL

• OVER 40' •

Hunter 41 (2) AL, SA
Hunter 49 AL
.....

J/World

Oakland, Puerto Vallarta
(800) 910-1101, (510) 271-4780
www.sailing-jworld.com

• 30' & UNDER •

J/80 [26'] (7)

• 31' - 35' •

J/105 [34'] (4)

• 36' - 40' •

J/109 [36']
J/120 [40']

• OVER 40' •

Dehler 41
Jeanneau 43 DS
Santa Cruz 50
J/160 [53']

Modern Sailing School & Club

Sausalito (800) 995-1668
www.modernsailing.com

• 30' & UNDER •

Ericson 30
Catalina 30 (3)

• 31' - 35' •

Beneteau 31
Pearson 32
C&C 32

Beneteau 33
Beneteau 35

• 36' - 40' •

Catalina 36
Catalina 38
Seawind 1160 cat [38']
Beneteau 38
Caliber 40

• OVER 40' •

Beneteau 41
Beneteau 42
S&S 44
.....

Monterey Bay Sailing

Monterey (831) 372-7245
www.montereysailing.com

• 30' & UNDER •

Pearson 27

• 31' - 40' •

Celestial 32
San Juan 33
.....

OCSC

Berkeley (800) 223-2984
(membership required)
www.ocscsailing.com

• 30' & UNDER •

J/24 (22)
Olson 25 (4)

• 31' - 35' •

Catalina 320 (4)
Catalina 310
J/105 [34'] (5)
J/109 [36']

• 36' - 40' •

Catalina 36 (3)
Sabre 362
Mahe 36 cat
Beneteau 373

• OVER 40' •

Jeanneau 494
Tartan 4100

OF CHARTERING



MARIAH'S EYES

By enlisting the pampering services of a professional crew, you'll maximize the time you have for socializing and playing tour guide, while minimizing potential headaches. And hosting your guests on a

The 51-ft Alden ketch 'Pegasus' blasts across the Central Bay toward the Blackaller buoy. She does six-pax charters and kids' programs. classy, meticulously maintained crewed yacht means your guests will probably

be a whole lot more comfortable than on your tired old daysailer, and you're likely to make a better overall impression.

Guests who care to pitch in with the sailing chores are usually welcome to lend a hand, while the rest of the group soaks in the salt air and takes in the sights.

The Bay Area's fleet of fully crewed charter vessels breaks down into two principal categories: 'Six Pack' boats, which are licensed to charter with up to six passengers for hire, and 'Multi-Passenger Vessels' (technically called Inspected Vessels). In some cases these can legally carry up to 49 passengers or more.

We've attempted to be as comprehensive and up-to-date as possible in these listings. We regret any errors or omissions.

'Multi-Passenger' Vessels (7+)

(In alphabetical order.)

Adventure Cat: A familiar sight on the Bay, this 55-ft catamaran was custom-built specifically for chartering here. Definitely one of the fastest local charter boats, she's been clocked at 20 knots with a full complement of passengers aboard. Guests can choose to ride on the open-air trampoline, forward, or within the sheltered salon.

- Carries up to 48 passengers.
- Berthed at Pier 39, Dock J, in San Francisco.
- Available for scheduled sails daily (individually ticketed), private group charters and special events, including weddings, whale watching and corporate programs.

• (415) 777-1630 or (800) 498-4228; sharon@adventurecat.com; website: www.adventurecat.com

Pacific Yachting/Sailing

Santa Cruz
(831) 423-SAIL (7245)
(800) 374-2626
www.pacificsail.com

• 30' & UNDER •

Santa Cruz 27
Catalina 28
Olson 911s [30]

• 31' - 35' •

Catalina 31
Catalina 32 (3)
Beneteau 32
Hunter 33
Catalina 35

• 36' - 40' •

Catalina 36
Hunter 36

• OVER 40' •

Beneteau 46.1

San Francisco Sailing School & Club
(415) 378-4887
www.sailinglessonsf.com

• 30' & UNDER •

Ranger 23 (5)
Columbia 23
Catalina 27

• 31' - 40' •

Islander 36

Spinnaker Sailing of San Francisco

(415) 543-7333

www.spinnaker-sailing.com

• 30' & UNDER •

Viper 640 [21]
Ultimate 20
Ultimate 24
Santana 22 (2)
Santa Cruz 27 (3)

• 31' - 35' •

Flying Tiger 10
Catalina 320
Catalina 34
Catalina 35
Hunter 356 [35]

• 36' - 40' •

Beneteau 393
C&C 40

• OVER 40' •

Hunter 410

Spinnaker Sailing of Redwood City

(650) 363-1390

(membership required)
www.spinnakersailing.com

• 30' & UNDER •

Cal 24 (3)
Merit 25 (10)
Catalina 27 (4)

• 31' - 35' •

J/29 [29]
Hunter 33
Hunter 34
J/120 [40]

Sunsail

(877) 651-5610
www.sunsail.com

• OVER 40' •

Sunsail First 40 (8)

Tradewinds Sailing School & Club

Marina Bay, Richmond
(510) 232-7999

www.TradewindsSailing.com
Brickyard Cove / Richmond Marina Bay

• 30' & UNDER •

Capri 22 (7)
Catalina 270
Ericson 28
Catalina 30 (4)
Newport 30

• 31' - 35' •

Beneteau 323 (2) [33]
Beneteau 31
Beneteau 34
Cal 31 (3)
Dufour 31
Dufour 33
Hunter 31
Hunter 34
Island Paket 32

• 36' - 40' •

Beneteau 343 (1) [35]
Hunter 356 [36]
Catalina 36 (2)
Catalina 38

• OVER 40' •

Bavaria 42
Beneteau 42
Catalina 42

NONPROFIT ORGANIZATIONS

Cal Sailing Club

www.cal-sailing.org
(membership required)

• 30' & UNDER •

Laser Bahia (8)
JY15 (7)
RS Vision
Precision 15 (2)
Laser (2)
Bytes (2)
Merit 25 (2)
Capri 25
Pearson Commander (3)

Sailing Education Adventures

(415) 775-8779
www.sfsailing.org

• 30' & UNDER •

Lasers (12)
Catalina 16.5 (4)
Santana 25 (2)



'Argosy Venture' is a rare classic.

Adventure Cat 2: Designed by cat connoisseur Kurt Hughes, 65-ft *Adventure Cat 2* was launched several years ago. Like her older sister (above), she is fast and fun, yet is much larger and, consequently, can carry twice as many passengers. For really big groups, consider chartering both boats and sail together in tandem.

- Carries up to 99 passengers.
- Berthed at Pier 39, Dock J, in San Francisco.
- Available for private group charters and special events, including weddings, whale watching and corporate programs.
- (415) 777-1630 or (800) 498-4228; email: sharon@adventurecat.com; website: www.adventurecat.com

Argosy Venture: One of the largest and more unique yachts in Northern California, this 101-ft Nevins motorsailer does occasional charters on the Bay as well as annual expeditions beyond the Golden Gate. Built as a private luxury yacht in 1947, her gleaming brightwork and period styling make her an eye-catching sight when she roars across the Bay at 12 knots.

- Carries up to 12 passengers.
- Berthed at Brisbane Marina.
- Available for special custom charters locally (including corporate), family charters and expeditions, as well as film and dive charters.
- (650) 952-4168; email: charters@argosyventure.com; website: www.argosyventure.com.

Bay Lady: At 90 feet in length, *Bay Lady* is the largest Coast Guard 'certified' traditional sailing vessel on the West Coast. Licensed to carry up to 80 passengers, she holds the second-largest capacity of any sailing charter vessel in the region. *Bay Lady* was built of steel in New England specifically for the charter trade. Her design combines modern strength and safety features with an old-time sail plan — she carries great clouds of sail on her traditional gaff rig. Guests are always invited to participate in sailing this great schooner.

- Certified for 80 passengers (most comfortable with about 70).
- Berthed at South Beach Harbor, San Francisco.
- Some scheduled sailings (individually ticketed), private group charters, offshore charters (such as to Monterey) and special events including corporate and baseball parties to McCovey Cove.
- (415) 543-7333; email: rendezvous@earthlink.net; website: www.rendezvous-charters.com

Bay Wolf: This pedigreed Santa Cruz 50 ocean racer is a veteran of many Hawaii and Mexico races. With her new mast, rigging and other upgrades, she promises fast, exhilarating Bay sailing.

- Certified to carry up to 30 passengers, but



'Adventure Cat 2' is fast and fun.

focuses on groups up to 18.

- Pickups in San Francisco and Sausalito.
- Available for private group charters, corporate charters and special events. Passenger participation is welcomed.
- (650) 492-0681; email: captkirk@sfbaysail.com; website: www.sfbaysail.com

Cat Ballou: Originally a Caribbean charter yacht, this sweet-sailing Catana 42 catamaran joined the Bay Area charter fleet after owner Chuck Longanecker upgraded her substantially during an extensive refit. Chuck is a management consultant by trade, and specializes in teambuilding and private charters.

- Carries up to 12 passengers.
- Berthed at Schoonmaker Marina, Sausalito.
- Available for private group charters, special events and corporate charters, including teambuilding.
- (888) 566-8894; email: chuck@sanfranciscosailing.com; website: www.sanfranciscosailing.com

Chardonnay II: This sleek Santa Cruz 70 is one of the most popular charter vessels operating on Monterey Bay. She was custom built for fast sailing, yet with the comforts to accommodate up to 49 passengers. She offers a wide array of 'themed charters' such as wine tasting, sunset cruising, and corporate teambuilding.

- Carries up to 49 passengers.
- Berthed at Santa Cruz Harbor.
- Custom private charters, ash scattering, and corporate teambuilding.
- (831) 423-1213; email: charters@chardonnay.com; website: www.chardonnay.com

Eros: This exquisite 103-ft schooner was built in the U.K. in 1939 for aristocracy. A museum-quality restoration of her was recently completed, making her one of the Bay Area's most eye-catching yachts.

- Carries up to 12 passengers.
- Berthed at Sugar Dock, Santa Fe Channel, Richmond.
- Available: for private group charters, special events including weddings and corporate events, and for America's Cup viewing this summer.
- (510) 232-4282; email: schoonereros@gmail.com; website: www.schoonereros.com

Freda B: The classic 80-ft gaff schooner *Freda B* was built of steel in '92 in Florida, and was bought several years ago by Paul Dines and Marina O'Neil to be the flagship of their company, S.F. Bay Adventures. Inspired by the traditional 1860's coastal schooners that worked up and down the West Coast, *Freda B* has excellent ocean stability. She is one of the largest-capacity crewed charter boats



The steel schooner 'Bay Lady' carries 80.

on the Bay.

- Carries up to 49 passengers.
- Berthed at Sausalito Yacht Harbor
- Officially accredited for the America's Cup races allowing priority viewing for guests. Crew will pair local California cuisine with Sonoma and Napa Valley wines, offering guests the ultimate epicurean event on the Bay! Available for private spectator charters, corporate team-building, Napa Valley Wine tastings, Angel Island BBQ's, traditional lobster boils, local history and wildlife sails, and other private special events. ABC licensed to sell beer and wine; PUC compliant; iPod compatible & flat screen TV.
- (415) 331-0444; email: info@sfbayadventures.com; website: www.sfbayadventures.com

Gas Light: Built in Sausalito by master shipwright and owner Billy Martinelli, this 72-ft schooner is a beautifully crafted modern example of an 1874 SF Bay scow schooner. *Gas Light* has a bright and comfortable 30' x 18' cabin with a 12' mahogany salon table and plenty of on-deck seating, and offers an exceptionally stable sailing experience, heeling only a few degrees, even in a brisk wind. She offers a unique glimpse into San Francisco's maritime history plus a hands-on experience for those eager to help raise sail.

- USCG certified for up to 49 passengers
- Berthed at Schoonmaker Point Marina, Sausalito.
- Available for private group charters; special events, corporate outings and teambuilding, weddings, birthday parties and educational excursions on the Bay.
- (415) 331-2769; email: gaslightcharters@hotmail.com; website: www.gaslightcharters.com

Glory Days: This classic Morgan Out Island 51 is owned and operated by Pam Powers, one of the few professional female skippers in the local charter trade. Before going out on her own years ago with the purchase of *Glory Days*, Pam skippered many of the Bay's biggest charter vessels.

When Morgan Yachts first began producing the Out Island line in the late '60s, these comfy boats quickly became popular with both cruisers and charter companies — especially the 51-ft version, like *Glory Days*.

- Certified for 42 passengers — probably the only O/I 51 that is.
- Berthed Pelican Harbor, Sausalito.
- Available for corporate events, private charters, weddings, ash scatterings, teambuilding sails and Angel Island BBQ sails. Occasional scheduled sails (individually ticketed) such as Friday night sunset sails and full moon cruises (see website for schedule).
- (800) 849-9256 or (415) 331-2919; email: captam@sailsfbay.com; website: www.sailsfbay.com



'Woodwind II' glides across Lake Tahoe.

com

Nehemiah: Among the things that make this classic wooden ketch unique in the Bay's charter fleet is the fact that she has circumnavigated — twice — under previous owners.

Her current use is also unique, however. Capt. Rod Phillips and his wife, 'Admiral' Joni, enjoy doing Bay charters for the general public, which finance their true passion, youth sail training — particularly for 'at-risk' youth. Solidly built and traditionally rigged, she is an ideal platform for hands-on training, as well as pleasure sailing. A lifelong mariner, Rod also captains S.F. Bay ferries.

- Carries up to 33 passengers.
- Berthed at Richmond's Marina Bay.
- Available for youth sail training, scheduled sails (individually ticketed) and private charters.
- (510) 234-5054; email: captain@sailin-gacross.com; website: www.sailingacross.com

Osprey: This sleek Gulfstar 50 ketch was built for cruising in comfort. Passengers can spread out on her ample deck to take in the sights, stay high and dry in the center cockpit or enjoy the large salon below. Participation in the sailing is encouraged. On deck Osprey has many comfortable places to sit, perhaps with a chilled glass of Chardonnay or frosty microbrew in hand. Extensive upgrades since 2011 acquisition.

- Carries up to 25 passengers, but focuses on groups up to 18
- Berthed at Jack London Square, Oakland
- Available for corporate team-building, birthdays, anniversaries, and ash-scattering charters.
- (650) 492-0681; email: captkirk@sfbaysail.com; website: <http://www.sfbaysail.com>

Privateer: This Islander Freeport 41 cutter has teak decks, finely varnished trim and many bronze fittings. Come see her mysterious stained glass.

- Certified for 28 passengers.
- Berthed at San Francisco's Pier 39
- Specializes in scheduled 90-minute and 2-hour Bay sails (individually ticketed). Also available for private charters for all events and occasions. Will be sailing during every AC34 race day.
- (415) 378-4887; website: www.sailsf.com

Ruby: At 64 feet in length, this double-ended steel sloop has been a familiar sight on the Bay for as long as we can remember. In fact, *Ruby* has been chartering longer than any other boat on the Bay — 27 consecutive years. She's also become a landmark at her San Francisco Boat Works homeport, adjacent to The Ramp restaurant. Owner/skipper Josh Pryor designed and built her himself back in the '70s with thoughts of long-distance cruising, but once he started chartering her, he discovered that both he and she were well-suited



The Morgan O.I. 51 'Glory Days'.

to the business. In addition to scheduled sailings, she does a variety of special charters.

- Carries up to 31 passengers.
- Berthed at The Ramp restaurant, foot of Mariposa St., San Francisco.
- Available for lunch and evening sails daily (individually ticketed), private group charters and special events, including corporate functions and ash scatterings.
- (415) 861-2165; email: rubysailing@sbc-global.net; website: www.rubysailing.com

Santa Maria: Interestingly, this Islander Freeport 41 ketch was built for Wiley Coyote Cartoonist Chuck Jones. A complete refit was done on her in 2006, with a wall-to-wall teak interior.

- Certified for 36 passengers.
- Berthed at Pier 39
- Offers private charter for all occasions, also match racing with the *Privateer* for team-building events. These are the only two identical inspected vessels on the Bay.
- (415) 378-4887; website: www.sailsf.com

Seaward: Originally based in Boston, this 82-ft staysail schooner has a different focus from that of most others. During the spring, summer and fall her primary function is running hands-on education programs for Bay Area youngsters, which are partially funded by public sails and private charters. When winter approaches, she heads for the sunny latitudes of Mexico, where she offers a series of programs that combine education in traditional seamanship, study of the marine environment, and fun in the sun. She is owned and operated by the nonprofit organization Call of the Sea.

- Carries up to 40 passengers on day trips; 15 for overnights.
- Berthed at Sausalito.
- Available for youth and adult sail training, day sails, scheduled (individually ticketed) sails, overnights to Drakes Bay and the Farallones, private group charters and corporate events, plus 'adventure sailing' in Mexico during the winter.
- (415) 331-3214; email: info@callofthesea.org; website: www.callofthesea.org

Tahoe Cruz: This beautiful custom Santa Cruz 50 sails daily out of the Tahoe City Marina from May thru October. Captains Jim Courcier & Mike Pavel are accomplished racers and cruisers who love sharing the joy of sailing the pristine waters of scenic Lake Tahoe. Prevailing SW afternoon breezes averaging 10 to 15 knots make for ideal sailing conditions.

- Certified for up to 25 passengers.
- Specializes in affordable & scenic 2-hour cruises with complimentary refreshments. Also available for private parties, company charters & Emerald Bay luncheon sails.



The sail training schooner 'Seaward'.

- Daily departures from Tahoe City Marina (home of the Tahoe YC).
- (530) 583-6200; website: www.TahoeSail.com

Team O'Neill: As her operators like to say, "For an Extraordinary Santa Cruz Adventure, just add water!"

Promising a unique and specialized sailing adventure on Monterey Bay, this 65-footer gives you a true appreciation for big catamaran sailing. Her length and 28-ft beam provide an exceptionally smooth and stable ride, with plenty of deck space to move around freely. Her full galley can accommodate catered sails, or guests may choose to bring along picnic-style meals. Ideally suited for both family and friends or groups.

- Carries up to 49 passengers.
- Berthed at Santa Cruz YH.
- Available for private group charters and now offering public 1-hour daysails on Saturdays during the summer.
- (831) 475-1561; email: sailingsantacruz@gmail.com; website: www.oneillyachtcharters.com

Woodwind II: She's the largest sailing charter boat on Lake Tahoe and, as her owners like to say, "the world's highest catamaran." Coast Guard certified to carry up to 50 passengers, she carries 1,500 square feet of sail and is capable of blasting across the lake at 20 knots.

With her full bar, sun deck, two underwater observation windows, and seating for 36 in her fully enclosed main salon, she offers plenty of creature comforts and a ride that's smooth enough for Great Grandma, even at top speeds.

- Carries up to 50 passengers.
- Berthed at Zephyr Cove Marina, NV
- Available for daily public sails (individually ticketed) from early April through October, in addition to private charters year-round for weddings, receptions, corporate functions and other special events. Complimentary shuttle service from the Stateline area casinos.
- (888) 867-6394 or (775) 588-1881; website: www.tahoecruises.com.

Yukon Jack: Although a remarkable amount of 'big boat' racing takes place on the Bay each year, only a minuscule portion of the sailing community ever gets to ride on those sleek, go-fast machines. But if you'd like to check out the adrenal thrill of blasting across the Bay on an ultralight, this proven Santa Cruz 50 is the boat for you. A former ocean racer, she once sailed from San Francisco to Tahiti in an impressive 19 days.

- Carries up to 25 passengers.
- Berthed at South Beach Harbor, San Francisco.
- Race charters (including offshore), private group charters, and special events including

WORLD

corporate.

• (415) 543-7333; email: rendezvous@earthlink.net; website: www.rendezvous-charters.com

Six-Passenger Crewed Yachts

Please note that in addition to the six-passenger vessels that follow — many of which are operated by their owners — **virtually every sailing school (aka 'club')** listed at the beginning of this section also has boats **available for 'six-pack' charters with captain and crew.**

Some of the larger boats in those fleets are very nicely outfitted for both **comfortable daysails and overnight charters.** Call them for details and pricing.

Apparition: Sleek and speedy, *Apparition* was custom-built in Sausalito with small-group chartering in mind. Captain Stan Schilz loves to introduce guests to the ease and comfort of multihull sailing by letting them take the helm. One of the few crewed charter yachts that does overnights, this 38-footer has two double cabins and a full galley. If you're planning to bareboat a cat soon, spending some time aboard *Apparition* would be good preparation.

- Carries up to 6 passengers for private charters. Can also be bareboated by special arrangement with up to 13 passengers.

- Berthed at Schoonmaker Marina, Sausalito.



'Apparition' is a familiar sight on the Bay.

- Available for private group charters, special events, multihull sailing instruction, and trips up the Delta or the Petaluma or Napa rivers.

- (415) 331-8730; email: info@sailapparition.com; website: www.sailapparition.com

Bolgeskrekk: This carefully maintained Irwin Citation 34 is a stiff and comfortable boat, well-suited to Bay sailing conditions. On blustery days she often does better than 7 knots, thus outperforming many other sailboats of her size. Her spacious cockpit is roomy enough to accommodate six passengers easily, and her teak interior is a delightful space for lounging and relaxing. Captain Bob has 20 years of experience sailing the Bay and he loves to share his knowledge of local geography

and historical spots.

- Carries up to 6 passengers
- Berthed at Treasure Island Marina
- Available for private charters, sailing instruction, corporate events, special events and sunset sails.

- (510) 499-0134; email: capt_bob@goldengatesailingtours.com; website: www.goldengate-sailingtours.com

Carrera: At the smaller end of the spectrum is Gene Maly's well-kept Capo 32 racer/cruiser. Based at Monterey, *Carrera* balances her busy schedule between intimate group daysails and instructional sails that feature plenty of one-on-one attention.

- Carries up to 6 passengers.
- Berthed at Municipal Wharf #2 (A-Tier Gate), in Monterey.

- Available for scheduled daysails including Monterey Bay Marine Sanctuary tours, private charters, accredited instruction, and "team-building challenges" for corporations.

- (831) 375-0648; email: captaingene@sailmontereybay.com; website: www.sailmontereybay.com

Caprice: This lovely Seawind 1160 was purchased new in Australia in '07, after which owners Dan and Carol Seifers spent most of '08 delivering



BVI YACHT CHARTERS

Call: +1 888 615 4006
Or: +1 284 494 4289

BVI Yacht Charters is the first port of call for all yacht charters in the BVI and St Martin. Whether you are looking for a Catamaran or a Monohull, a week or just a few days, our professional team is on hand to make it work, your way.

BVI YACHT CHARTERS

** 10% off all new bookings when you mention this ad.

www.bviyc.com
charters@bviyc.com

SAN JUAN ISLANDS



Bareboat Charter Sailing

Fly to Bellingham, WA and set sail to explore the beautiful San Juan Islands! Charter bareboat or with a skipper. Our fleet of 33 sailboats and a growing fleet of trawlers offer you the newest vessels available for charter. All are maintained to the highest standards of preventive maintenance in the charter industry worldwide! (Airfare SF/OAK to BLI approx. \$250)

Ask for our "\$100 Off" Latitude 38 Special!

CHARTER
40 Exceptional Yachts
from 30 - 49 feet



SCHOOL
AMERICAN
SAILING
ASSOCIATION

31 Years of Sailing Excellence

We certify more Bareboat Skippers than any other school in the Northwest!

1-800-677-7245 • www.sanjuansailing.com

OF CHARTERING

her back to the Bay. Dan holds a USCG Master's license and is also an ASA sailing instructor qualified to instruct on both catamarans and monohulls. He and Carol would be pleased to introduce you to the joy of flat, dry catamaran sailing aboard *Caprice*. Her spacious salon offers a 360° view, while riding her trampoline offers thrill-a-minute exhilaration. Hands-on participation is encouraged.

- Carries up to 6 passengers (capacity increase soon pending USCG approval).
- Berthed at Brickyard Cove, Pt. Richmond
- Available for private charters, sailing instruction, special events, intimate weddings, corporate team building, preparation for bareboat catamaran charters and private celebrations of life with ash scattering.

• (510) 232-5820; website: www.sailingcaprice.com

Evening Star: This fastidiously restored C&C Concors 43 is the 'dream boat' of 30-year charter skipper Mark Sange (aka Capt. Marco). He had been looking for a stiff, high-performance boat that was well balanced and responsive. And to hear him tell it, *Evening Star* fills the bill perfectly. Having skippered big luxury charter yachts in the Med for a decade, Mark knows a thing or two about putting excitement back in his clients' lives. "I like to introduce them to the therapeutic effect of bashing to windward in 20 knots of breeze with



'Caprice' has crossed the Pacific.

the lee rail buried."

- Carries up to 6 passengers.
 - Berthed at Sausalito Yacht Harbor.
 - Available for all types of private charters, including corporate and special events; specializes in instructional 'performance sailing' charters.
- (415) 868-2940; (415) 987-1942; email: captainmarco@cs.com; website: www.captainmarco.com or alternately, www.sailingsf.com

Excalibur: This Sabre 30 is in great shape, and is perfectly suited to the Bay conditions. She's available for charters and sailing lessons. She's owned and operated by Jonathan Ganz, who has been sailing on the Bay since the '80s and loves to introduce people to the world of sailing. His USCG

license allows him to take guests offshore if they so desire. He's also a certified US Sailing and ASA instructor.

- Carries up to 6 passengers.
 - Berthed Pt. Richmond.
 - Available for all types of charters, including teambuilding events, relaxed day charters, day and nighttime sailing lessons, and various workshops, such as COB practice and motoring skills.
- (415) 754-3801; email: info@sailnow.com; website: www.sailnow.com.

Fanseas: Captain Paul Adams sails the Bay and beyond on his modern Catalina 34 Mk II yacht. Guests may participate in driving and sail trimming if they wish.

- Carries up to 5 passengers.
 - Berthed at Sausalito (near parking).
 - Takes small groups, often two couples. Marriage proposal and special-occasion charters are Capt Paul's specialty.
- (415) 269-1973; email: captainpaul@sailsausalito.com; website: www.sailsausalito.com.

Flying Tiger: This sleek former racing yacht was originally designed to race in the SORC. She was later fitted out for comfortable cruising and explored both Mexico and Alaska. Kirk Miller (a.k.a. Capt. Kirk) gave up a successful career in the energy business to pursue his dream of chartering on the Bay aboard *Flying Tiger*.

Are "Californians Dreaming?"

Stop dreaming – go sailing.

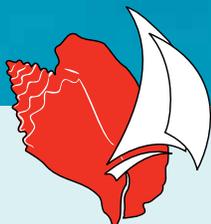
**CALL TO RESERVE AT OUR
BEST IN THE BVI PRICES!**



**Conch
Charters**

www.conchcharters.com

(800) 521-8939



Tortola BVI
Belize
The Grenadines

UNIQUELY
TMM



Marisa
TMM Belize

Most charter companies offer blue water & palm trees, but it takes the personalized care of people like Marisa to make your vacation a success.

Like Marisa, everyone at TMM is committed to your complete satisfaction. Our specialized three-location operation offers large company quality with small company service. A combination that is uniquely TMM.



1.800.633.0155
www.sailtmm.com

catamarans • monohulls
motor yachts
ownership programs

WORLD

She is ideally suited to charters with those who enjoy high-performance sailing — it doesn't take much to convince Kirk to put up the chute on the downwind run past the Cityfront. She has recently undergone an extensive refit.

- Carries up to 6 passengers.
- Based at Sausalito.
- Available for private group charters, corporate charters and special events. Passenger participation is welcomed.
- (650) 492-0681; email: captkirk@sfbaysail.com; website: www.sfbaysail.com

Gentle Storm II — Rick Niles bought this lovely Catalina 42 new in 2004. Since then she's been active in local PHRF racing and chartering, in addition to cruising Mexico.

- Carries 6 passengers
- Berthed at Clipper Yacht Harbor, Sausalito
- Available for custom skippered day trips on San Francisco Bay, team-building, ash scattering and America's Cup viewing.
- (707) 539-6738 or (707) 235-6295; email: rick@gscharters.com; website: www.gscharters.com

Hasty Heart: One of the largest and most elegant boats on the Bay, this immaculately kept yacht was the longtime pride and joy of a S.F. *bon vivant*, and has only recently joined the charter fleet.

- Carries up to 6 passengers (bareboat w/ 12)
- Based at Clipper II, Sausalito



'Evening Star' is Capt. Marco's dream boat.

- Available for all types of charters including corporate, photo shoots, weddings, and other special events.
- (415) 690-7245; email sailhastyheart@gmail.com; website: www.sailhastyheart.com

Iolani: This gorgeous Sparkman & Stephens-designed Hughes 48 yawl was built in Toronto in 1970. She is one of only 20 of this design by the famous designers of many America's Cup contenders and premier ocean racing sailboats, such as the iconic Dorade. *Iolani* has been racing and sailing SF Bay regularly since 2008.

- Carries up to 6 passengers
- Berthed at Libertyship Marina, Sausalito
- Available for all types of daysails with gourmet food.

"We can tailor the sail to your choice of relaxing and mellow or adventurous and exciting, or a combination!"

- (415) 488-1066, email: iolani@hotmail.com

Karisma: This sweet-sailing Catalina 470 is the queen of the Lighthall Yacht Charters all-Catalina fleet. Her roomy cockpit and nicely appointed interior make her ideal for either daysails or overnights. Primarily run as a crewed yacht by longtime Santa Cruz sailors Krista and Scott Lighthall, she can also be bareboated by special arrangement.

Catalina 42s and 34s are also in the Lighthall fleet.

- Carries up to 6 passengers.
- Berthed at Santa Cruz Yacht Harbor.
- Available for private or shared charters, corporate charters, sailing lessons, bareboating, scattering at sea services, with affordable prices.
- (831) 429-1970; email: sail@lighthallcharters.com; website: www.lighthallcharters.com.

Kuani: This comfortable Cascade 42 ketch is a proven blue-water vessel with a colorful sailing history. Originally intended to be a sailing fishing vessel, she later came to be part of SF Bay's Peace Navy, and eventually made her way to Panama and back several times before her current owners bought her. Her ample deck, cockpit and cabin make a great platform for any Bay excursion.

- Carries 6 passengers

PIERPONT PERFORMANCE SAILING
multihulls on a mission

- Lessons • Charters
- Skippered and Bareboat
- Weta • Corsair • Contour

Santa Barbara • Ventura • Channel Islands • Sea of Cortez

www.PierpontPerformanceSailing.com

Learn to Cruise
the
Inside Passage

Vacation style cruising
with instructive hands-on learning.
Gain the experience you want to go it alone

Space Limited Reserve Now
12-Days Departs Bellingham or Ketchikan

NWN.com
Non-participating guests welcome

Planning to travel to some far-flung destination?

If you're planning to fly out to meet friends in Mexico, the Caribbean or the South Pacific, why not stop by the *Latitude 38* office before you leave and pick up a bundle of magazines to share with cruisers? We promise you'll be a hero — and you'll probably earn a few beers for your efforts.

Join the sisterhood of the traveling magazines (brothers welcome too)!

The *Latitude 38* office is open 9-5 weekdays and is located at 15 Locust Ave., Mill Valley, CA 94941
Call (415) 383-8200 for directions.

OF CHARTERING

- Berthed at Marina Bay, Richmond
- Available for all types of private Bay charters. (530) 263-5214; website: www.wingandwing.net

Lady J: This comfortable, well-cared-for Islander 34 MKII is the 1st boat in SF Sailing Company's fleet, started with 10 years ago, which has now grown to 11 sailboats.

- Carries 6 passengers
- Berthed at Pier 39
- Available for private charters of all types
- (415) 378-4887; website: www.sailsf.com

MagnifiCat: This Prout 38 cat is owned and operated by Jim Keenan's company "Skipped by Veterans". After Jim retired from IBM, he and Maria cruised both the US East and West coasts for three years before dropping the hook in the Bay Area. As a former US Army Infantry Airborne Ranger Officer, Jim has a passion for helping returning vets find jobs with help entering a new career by becoming USCG captains in his charter business. "Skipped by Veterans" has a comprehensive support program to help vets pass the USCG Captain's license, achieve the sea time requirements and then be hired by his company to skipper charters.

- Carries up to 6 passengers (can be bareboated with 12 by special arrangement).
- Berthed Emery Cove Marina, but will pick up elsewhere.



PATRICIA DUNN

'Hasty Heart' features a center cockpit.

- Available for corporate events, private charters, ticketed cruises, sunset/full moon, sightseeing tours, weddings and showers, Giants games, Bay events, holidays and team building.
- (415) 889-0428; email: captainjimk@gmail.com; website: www.invite-sailing-sf-bay.com

Magnum: The design of this sleek Nordic 44 combines sailing performance with a luxuriously appointed interior. She serves as a comfortable daysailer or comfy overnighter. (The owners also book large group charters on a variety of Bay vessels.)

- Carries up to 6 passengers; available for bareboat charter to qualified sailors, up to 12 guests.

- Berthed in Sausalito.
- Available for private group charters, sunset sails and corporate events. This boat can be bareboated to well-qualified sailors.
- (415) 332-0800; email: atlantis@yachtcharter.com; website: www.yachtcharter.com

Next Adventure: This Beneteau 423 desing was named Boat Of The Year by *Cruising World* in 2006. She is elegant, roomy, fast, well-appointed and extremely comfortable. She's a 3 time Newport to Ensenada Race vet, now sailing waters of the bay, California coast, and occasional trips down to Channel Islands. Capt. Brad has more than 30 years of sailing experience, and brings a wealth of expertise, local knowledge, and humor for a fun, safe, sailing experience.

- Carries up to 6 guests
- Berthed in Berkeley Marina
- Available for private groups, corporate charters, special events: weddings, birthdays, bachelor(ette) parties, memorial services, and photo shoots. Also Americas Cup 334 viewing.
- (925) 984-9697; website: www.nextadventuresailing.com

Oli Kai: This lovely 38-ft Seawind 1000 cat provides a comfortable and stable platform for all sorts of Bay charters. Her Treasure Island berth makes her easily accessible to all.

- Carries up to 6 passengers; or bareboat with 15 passengers, max



Save Your Aft!

Using one of our 1900+ patterns or your own pattern, let our craftsmen create a comfortable, durable, and stylish set of all-weather cushions for your cockpit. Find your custom, closed cell foam cushions at www.bottomsiders.com!

BottomSiders

Call Toll Free: (800) 438-0633
cushions@bottomsiders.com
 Fax: 360-533-4474

SEE US AT BOOTH 82 AT STRICTLY SAIL PACIFIC

BottomSiders
2305 Bay Avenue
Hoquiam, WA 98550

BAY MARINE DIESEL

Marine Inboard Diesel Repair
Surveys • Personalized Instruction

Cummins | Ford/Lehman | Hino | Perkins
 Universal | Westerbeke | Yanmar







Marty Chin, Owner – (510) 435-8870
Email: Baymarinediesel@comcast.net



ALPENGLOW LIGHTS

406.889.3586



www.practical-sailor.com
BEST CHOICE 2010

Hand Crafted, High-Efficiency Area Light
 LED Reading & Berth Lights
 NEW Dimmable Reading Light Model

- Better light quality; superior color rendition
- Lower battery drain!
- Variety of wood selections to match your interior
- Night-vision and Splashproof options available
- Choose LED or CFL; 12V or 24V

WWW.ALPENGLOWLIGHTS.COM



Silent Power

New solar panels made in USA

See them at Strictly Sail Pacific Booth 204



www.aurinco.com (877) 433-8640

WORLD OF CHARTERING

- Berthed at Treasure Island
- Available for private group charters, sailing lessons, teambuilding, wine and sail trips and more.
- (510) 535-1954; website: www.afterguard.net

Perseverance: Captain Jeffrey Berman has been a mariner his entire life. An accomplished racer, cruiser and commercial captain, he enjoys sharing the experience aboard this Catalina 36 Mk II through a wide variety of charter offerings, including lessons.

- Carries up to 6 passengers.
- Berthed at Alameda.
- Available for private group charters, sailing lessons, teambuilding, memorial services, and overnights to Drakes Bay or Half Moon Bay.
- (415) 302-0101; email: captain@charterperseverance.com; website: www.charterperseverance.com

Pegasus: For the past 18 years this beautiful 1972 John Alden 51-ft ketch has specialized in taking school groups and at-risk youth out on the Bay (at no charge to schools or parents). In order to subsidize those programs, they've made this Philippine mahogany beauty available for private charters.

- Carries up to 6 passengers.
- Based at Berkeley Marina.



The S&S 'Iolani' is new to chartering.

• Available for private group charters, corporate charters, and special events including weddings and ash scattering, in addition to special youth sails. Passenger participation is welcomed.

- (510) 717-4439; email: info-at-pegasusvoyages.org; website: www.pegasusvoyages.org

Sensei: Sensei: Create your own tales of adventure on San Francisco Bay in comfort and informal elegance. This 44-ft center-cockpit Norseman 447, built to the highest standards, is

an ideal yacht for a tour of the Bay. Guest participation is welcome. Or sit back, relax and enjoy the sea breeze, fabulous views gourmet dining. New live sports monitor on aft deck so you won't miss a thing experiencing the AC races on the water while watching a live racing sports feed.

- Carries up to 6 passengers
- Berthed at Marina Bay, Richmond
- Available for private or shared charters, sunset cruises, corporate and special events; menu selections to suite your event
- (415) 886-7245 (SAIL); email: sfsailingadventure@gmail.com; website: www.GotSailing.com

So there you have it, as complete a list of Bay Area charter boats as we can compile without an army of researchers. If we've left any out, we apologize. Please let us know by writing editorial@latitude38.com.

Now that we've gone to all this effort we hope that you — our readers — will make good use of our research and sample the offerings of this fine fleet. We hope to see you out there.

— *latitude/andy*

SHAWMANEE AVAILABLE FOR SALE

Including the Business: Shawmanee Charters

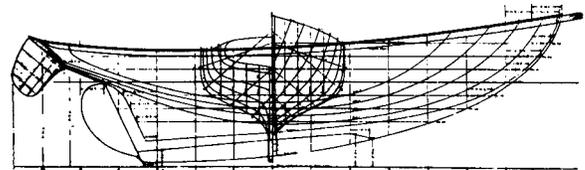
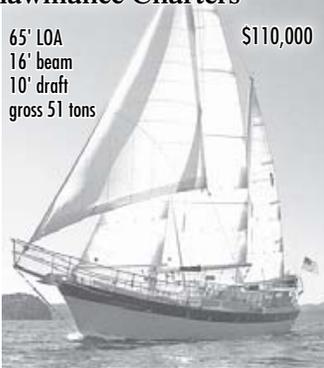
Since 1973, *SV Shawmanee* has been an icon in Bellingham and around the PNW. She cruised to the South Pacific and has been in charter since then. An Inspected Vessel since 1995 (2012 COI max 41 passengers). Designed by Ian Ross, she's a fantastic example of ferrocement design, construction, use and maintenance, hauled and surveyed in 2012.

Included with the sale: Domain name and website www.bellinghamsailing.com, business address and phone number, and numerous items of charter-related equipment.

Contact don@bellinghamsailing.com

65' LOA
16' beam
10' draft
gross 51 tons

\$110,000



MAKELA BOATWORKS

Family owned since 1948

Wooden Boat Building • Repair and Restoration

19280 South Harbor Drive • Fort Bragg, CA 95437

(707) 964-3963

email: howard@makelaboatworks.com • www.Makelaboatworks.com

QUALITY CRUISING SAILS FOR LESS!

LEE SAILS

BOAT SHOW
SPECIAL
10% OFF
at
Strictly Sail Pacific
April 11-14

**MAINSAILS
MIZZENS
STAYSAILS
HEADSAILS
SPINNAKERS
SAILCOVERS
STRONGTRACK**

leesailscal@yahoo.com

(707) 386-2490

SAILMAKER TO THE WORLD



eMarine
Systems

- Solar panels
- Wind generators
- Hydro-generators
- Inverters/ battery chargers
- Mounting systems
- Meters and accessories



Authorized wind generator and inverter service center



Ft Lauderdale, FL

954-581-2505

www.eMarineSystems.com

JUST YOU AND THE SEA...



...and the jacuzzi,
the 80-ft long pool, the surf,
the Punta Mita anchorage, and the 4-mile distant
Tres Marietas Islands

Punta Mita Beachfront Condos

Call Doña de Mallorca for reservations!

1.415.599.5012

www.puntamitabeachfrontcondos.com

Mobile Marine Navigation
Installations and Marine
Electrical Work
**POWER
& SAIL**

**VESSEL
ELECTRIC**

GARMIN
certified installer

Raymarine
certified installer

Milltech Marine AIS **NAVPOD**

Brian Theobald • (415) 424-2204 • vesselelectric@yahoo.com

www.pacificmaritimelaw.com
Maritime Law Offices of Jared A. Washkowitz
SF Bay Area | So. Cal. | Hawai'i

- Vessel Documentation
- Fed. & State Regulation
- Charter Parties
- Personal Injuries
- Wrongful Death
- Maritime Liens
- Vessel Arrests
- Limitation of Liability
- Towage

- Collision/Allision
- Vessel Financing
- Cargo Loss & Damage
- Longshore Act
- Jones Act
- Wreck Removal
- Salvage
- Marine Insurance
- + other practice areas

Email: jaw@pacificmaritimelaw.com
PH: +1 (415) 320-8254 (Calif.) | +1 (808) 840-7410 (Haw.)

weatherguy.com

Worldwide Marine Forecasts
Cruising, Racing & Commercial
Packages Starting at \$65.00 USD

(866) 882-WXGY (9949) toll free
(808) 291-WXGY (Mobile)
(808) 254-2525 (Office)
(808) 443-0889 (Fax)

970 N Kalaheo Ave
Suite C-104
Kailua, Hawaii 96734
info@weatherguy.com

www.weatherguy.com

HAWAII

LONG TERM DRY STORAGE
Clear Customs at our dock

GENTRY'S
KONA MARINA

HONOKOHAU HARBOR 156°1'30" W
19°40'20" N

TOLL FREE **888-458-7896**
www.gentryskonamarina.com

The friendliest boatyard in Hawaii

Available Now!

CHANGES

With reports this month from **Serendipity** on a boatyard run by women in Mazatlan; from **Moonshadow** on watching the schooner **Raindancer** perish on a reef in Grenada; from **Curare** on taking Latitude around Cape Horn; from **Alant of Court** on a long sailing life in the Caribbean; from the **Celebration** crew on excitement in the Bahamas; from **Pacific Star** on an Atlantic crossing; from **Cocokai** on a return to Plan A; and a double helping of **Cruise Notes**.

Serendipity — Peterson 44 Barritt and Renee Neal Women In Charge In The Boatyard (San Diego)

Just before taking a skiing break in California, we took our boat to Marina Fonatur Mazatlan to get a new bottom. After 33 years, we decided she finally has more blisters than we like.

The Marina Fonatur boatyard operation runs smoothly and is clean as a whistle. We don't want to be sexist, but we suspect the reason for this is that the entire operation — from the marina management to the Travelift itself — is run entirely by women! My wife Renee and I have

cruised both Mexico and the Caribbean for many years, but never before have we looked up to see an attractive and attentive woman operating the Travelift. It's very cool indeed.

There are two separate operations at the facility in Mazatlan. Fonatur runs the haulouts and the small marina, while Total Yacht Works does the work in the yard. So Total is doing the bottom of our boat. From what we've seen, the two organizations work well together.

Total Yacht Works is owned by Canadian Bob Buchanan, who has been in Mazatlan for 10 years, and Raffa Serano. Both are certified Yanmar mechanics, and Total Yacht Services claims to

This isn't 'Serendipity', but all boats hauled at Total Yacht Services in Mazatlan are lifted out with the woman's gentle touch.

"install and service more Yanmar engines than anyone from Southern California to Cape Horn." While they work on all brands of engines, they stock lots of Yanmar parts.

Anyway, we're now off to Copper Canyon, and hope our bottom job will be completed by the time we get back.

— barritt 02/18/13

Moonshadow — Deerfoot 62 John and Debbie Rogers The Loss of Schooner Raindancer (San Diego)

We were at Clarkes Court Bay, Grenada, for the South Grenada Regatta on February 20. The regatta events started with a concert based on a barge anchored in the middle of the bay. You attended by coming in your dinghy. There were maybe 100 dinghies rafted around the barge for the live music. The beautiful 75-ft staysail schooner *Raindancer*, built by Stevens in Lunenburg, Nova Scotia, was front and center for the festivities. Nobody could suspect that she was just hours away from her demise.

After the concert, we watched *Raindancer* make her way out through the reef in the direction of the Le Phare Bleu Marina, which is in the next bay to the east. To tell you the truth, I was glad that I didn't have to navigate *Moonshadow* through the reef at night, because I wasn't sure that I would make it. Unfortunately, *Raindancer*, which has been based out of Grenada for years, didn't make it through the narrow passage. She hit the reef and was driven hard onto it.

Pumps were quickly started and more brought out to the stricken schooner, and fingers were crossed that she could be pulled free during the next high tide. It was gut-wrenching to see such a beautiful boat in distress.

The owners attempted to refloat her the next day by pulling her off the reef with a tug. But she began to break up under the strain. They had no choice but to abandon the salvage attempt. So it looks as though *Raindancer* will stay on the reef until there is nothing left of her.

— john 02/24/13

Readers — According to *Raindancer's* website, she's



been working out of south Grenada for about five years, and had "prospered" under two captains: owner John Whitsett and his associate Kevin Dakin. We're not sure if either was in command when she went on the reef.

The website noted that Whitsett started sailing while growing up in Southern California. After a tour in the Navy, he moved up to Northern California, and "eventually purchased the famous Stone Boat Yard in Alameda." During his tenure the yard built six boats, including one of the last wooden 6 Meters, and three cold-molded yachts — including Whitsett's own racing boat, the 36-ft Chuck Burns-designed Rolling Stone. After leaving the marine industry for a time, Whitsett returned to the Stone Yard to help in the restoration of the 103-ft schooner Eros, now owned by Bill and Grace Bodle of Pt. Richmond. It was during the reconstruction of Eros that Whitsett located

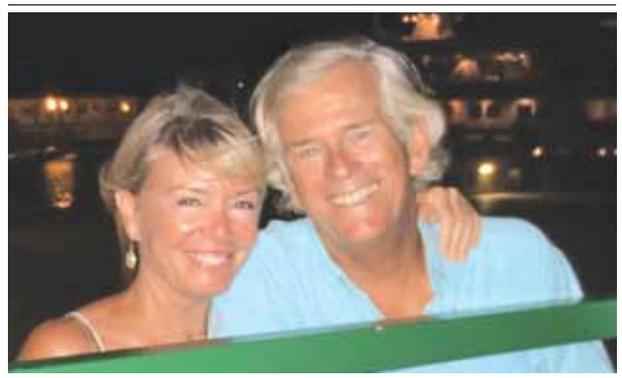
SERENDIPITY



Myriam, at the controls of the Travelift, does the heavy lifting.

SERENDIPITY





Debbie and John Rogers fear narrow passages at night.

Raindancer in Grenada, purchased her, and began her restoration."

Whitsett and Dakin met in Grenada during the restoration of Raindancer. Both men, with the help of a boatbuilder from Trinidad, spent close to a year rebuilding her. Since her refurbishment, the schooner had logged more than 6,000 miles in classic regattas and on various charters.

**Curare — Bowman 36
Geoff and Linda Goodall
Latitude Rounds Cape Horn
(Vancouver)**

Since the publisher of *Latitude* has several times mentioned a lack of fondness for high-latitude sailing, we had a pretty good idea that he wouldn't be rounding the Horn anytime soon. So we decided to take *Latitude* with us on our recent rounding. Or at least an electronic version of it.

After a three-month trip south down

Spread; The varnished schooner 'Raindancer' dying on a reef. Inset left; The entrance to Clarke's Court Bay is a narrow one.

the channels of Chile, we arrived in Puerto Williams, the gateway to the Horn. While resting up at the Micalvi YC there, we were able to download the February issue of *Latitude*. We soon had a reasonable weather window for rounding the 70-mile distant Horn. There are only three anchorages on the way that are authorized for foreign vessels by the Chilean Armada.

The first night we stopped at Puerto Toro, which has a small dock for fishing vessels. We rafted to a fishing boat. The next morning we were off early in order to cross 25-mile-wide Bahia Nassau before the forecast westerlies picked up. For this part of the world the winds were light — 15 to 20 knots out of the southwest. But by the time we

made it to Canal Franklin, the tide had turned, so the last hour of this leg was quite choppy and slow. We anchored in a small cove at Puerto Maxwell, complete with two shore lines to keep us close into the beach, and a healthy length of chain out on our kelp-digging Fortress anchor. The winds kicked up pretty good ***Puerto Williams, Chilly, gateway to the Horn. All right, Chile, but it's cold down there, as you can tell from the snow-covered mountains.***



CHANGES

that night, so we were again thankful for the extra security of shore lines. The winds the following day were stronger, 35 knots and gusting well into the 40s, so we stayed at anchor all day, and took

a couple of shore excursions with our dog Jessie.

Everything was quiet the following morning. The forecast was for calm conditions. This was confirmed by a VHF call to the crew at the Cabo de Hornos lighthouse, which replied, "mas calmas".

So at 7 a.m. we untied our shore lines, raised anchor, and went to go have a look at the famous cape. It was a 27-mile trip from secure anchorage to secure anchorage, and as the winds were from the west, our easterly course was downwind. Nonetheless, the seas were still quite sloppy from two weeks of nearly constant stormy conditions. We had to make eight miles to the south to clear the rocks off the Cape, and that meant a roly ride in 12-foot seas for a couple of hours. But once we could run off with the wind and seas, it calmed down, even though the wind increased to a little over 20 knots. This is Cape Horn and "mas calmas" is a relative term.

In fact, it was 'calm' enough for us to anchor in Caleta Leones on the northern lee side of the island. Linda was able to take the dinghy ashore, have a look at the sailor's monument, and get our logbook stamped. But it wasn't calm enough for Geoff and Jessie to risk leaving *Curare* on her own.

After a couple of hours of basking in the unprecedented sunshine, we set off again for 12-mile-distant Caleta Martial. There we anchored off a beautiful white sandy beach — something like you'd find in Mexico. This gave Jessie a chance to run around after a tedious day aboard.

The wind came up from the east at 3 a.m., leaving us totally exposed to a big swell coming in off the Atlantic. So we had another early start to return to Puerto Toro, and then on to Puerto Williams the following day, thus completing our circuit of Cape Horn.

A week later, the wind was in our favor for making what is generally an upwind trek 35 miles west from Puerto Williams to Ushuaia, Argentina. And there, at the AFASyN YC library, we pulled a September 2012 issue of *Latitude* out of the stack. So you see, *Latitude* really does get around.

— linda 02/15/13

Readers may remember that Geoff and Linda decided to cruise South America rather than the South Pacific because the latter was not going to be welcoming to their dog.

Alant of Court — Gallant 53 Ron Arens and Carol King The Sailing Life is the Long Life (The Caribbean)

The Caribbean winter office of *Latitude* had been open for but a few hours when we stumbled across Ron Arens at the welcome party for the Sweethearts of the Caribbean Regatta at Nanny Cay in the British Virgin Islands. Originally from San Francisco, Ron sailed to the Caribbean long ago in pursuit of a long life. As you'll learn in the following mini-interview, he found it.

38: You came from a sailing family?

Ron: Paul Arens, my dad, was a member of the St. Francis YC and owned both *Marilen*, a 65-ft cruising ketch built by the Stone Yard in Alameda in 1931, then one of the finest yards on the West Coast, and the 53-ft Alden racing cutter the *Yo Ho Ho*.

38: We remember the *Yo Ho Ho* being tied to a dock at a then scruffy area of the Sausalito waterfront back in the '70s. She was already in pretty bad shape.

Ron: My dad had owned her decades before then, so



she was already a pretty old boat. I'm nearly 70, and I have photos of myself as a young boy at the helm of the *Yo Ho Ho*. My dad later sold *Marilen* to Denny Jordan, a well-known developer who was also a member of the St. Francis YC. My dad also owned the Gang Plank Bar and Restaurant on the ground floor of the St. Francis Hotel, then one of The City's finest.

38: So you went to UC Santa Barbara in the early '60s, a few years before we did. How did you end up in the Caribbean?

Ron: I learned some big lessons relatively early in life, as my dad died when he was in his early 40s. I was then raised by my uncle, who also died in his early 40s. "That's not one lesson," I said to myself, "that's two. I'm going sailing now, and if I have to work later in life, I will."

So when I was 35 — this was in the early '80s and I was living in Olympia, Washington — I took off cruising aboard an old 40-ft Newporter ketch — the hulls were made of plywood. After transiting

CURARE



Geoff checks out a 'Latitude' at a high latitude.

CURARE



IN LATITUDES



CURFARE

A happy Geoff gestures toward the Cape Horn Sailor's Monument, and Cape Horn itself. Jessie the dog was safely down below.

the Canal, I sailed up to the U.S. Virgins. When I got to American Yacht Harbor in St. Thomas, I said to myself, "Time to get back to work."

I got back to work by founding the Latitude 18 Bareboat Charter company at American Yacht Harbor. It started with my taking care of boats for about 12 owners who wanted to leave them at St. Thomas while they returned to the States for hurricane season. I made a proposal to keep them under my management. Then I incorporated what had been CQR Charters, and later what had been a J/World facility.

Early on, there was no place to even get a cold beer at American Yacht Harbor. So I put together a couple of sawhorses, a cooler full of beer, and a bucket for people to put money in. That was the start of what would become Latitude 18° Bar and Restaurant. I owned it a couple of different times, and she's still

doing great — since the current owners brought back my original formula and some of the old employees. They've even brought back some of the original musicians. We had a lot of good musicians play over the years, including Spencer Davis. We had a great run with that restaurant.

38: So what other boats did you own?

Ron: There were a bunch. Since I took over the J/World facility, we did a lot of racing in J/24s and J/30s and other J/Boats. But for the last 19 years I've owned a Gallant 53.

38: We know that design well, as she's sort of the baby sister of the Ocean 71s. Like the 71s, she was designed by van de Stadt and built by Southern Ocean Shipyard in England.

Ron: Right. In 1978, the then-29-year-old Naomi James, a one-time Kiwi hairdresser, used the Gallant 53 *Express Crusader*

to become the first woman to sail non-stop around the world. It was actually Chay Blyth's *Spirit of Cutty Sark*, which he loaned to James. Despite her being a novice sailor, she bested Sir Francis Chichester's record of 274 days by two days.

A total of 22 Gallant 53s were built, and my *Alant of Court* is the third one I tried to buy over a six-year period. It took that long for me to get one!

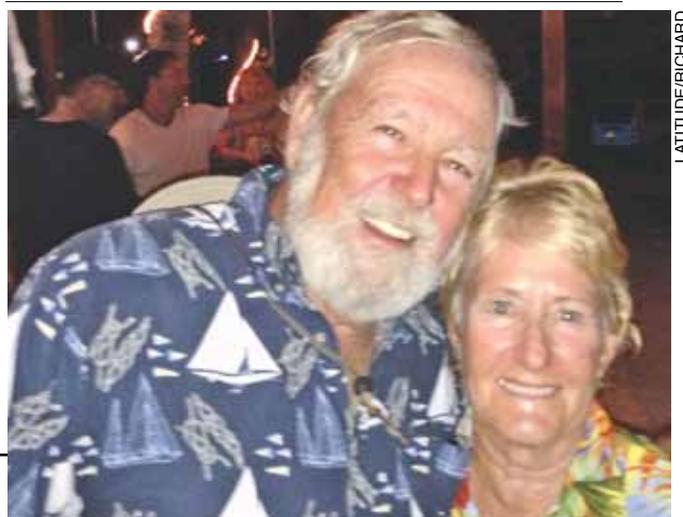
One of the first ones I looked at was owned by a German doctor who had raced her at Antigua Sailing Week. When I tried to negotiate with the guy on the boat to buy her, he couldn't come up with any boat papers, so I became suspicious. I found a list of previous owners, and called the last one on it, which was the doctor. He told me that having done Antigua Sailing Week, the boat was all provisioned for the sail back to Europe. But when they went down to the boat the next morning to take off, she'd been stolen, and he never saw her again.

When I told him that I knew where his boat was, he said he didn't care because he'd already been paid off by the insurance company. When I called the insurance company, they wouldn't release her to me either because she'd already been charged off. Since I couldn't get papers, I couldn't buy her.

38: There are still plenty of pirates in the Caribbean, aren't there?

Ron: Oh yes. *Alant of Court*, the Gallant 53 I ultimately ended up with, was first owned by the Governor of Bermuda. But it wasn't easy buying her, either. First of all, she'd been busted for having been used to smuggle drugs, so she sat in St. Barth for years in the late '80s and early '90s. But in the early '90s I had some moorings in American Yacht Harbor, and therefore worked with marine

Ron Arens, originally from San Francisco, and Carol King, originally from Redondo Beach, have been in the Caribbean for 30 years.



LATITUDE/RICHARD

CHANGES

surveyors. One day a surveyor asked if I would help tow in a boat that had been seized by the U.S. Marshal. "Sure," I said. When I went out to get her, she was a Gallant 53. "Thank you, Lord," I said.

38: That sure was easy.

Ron: Actually, it wasn't. (Laughter.) It took several years for the court case to play out, so she didn't come up for auction until then. And when she did, an airline pilot who didn't know what he was doing bid way too much money for her, beating out my reasonable offer. A year or two later, she almost sank out in the harbor from neglect. I pumped the boat out and then called the owner's wife. "My husband's off flying somewhere," she said. "You should have let the damn thing sink." A short time later I became the owner.

38: So you sail 12 months a year here in the Caribbean?

Ron: Yes. But we move all around. We had a wonderful summer last year in Grenada. We did Bocas del Toro, Panama the year before. There is so much to see. During the season we do a few day charters to help cover expenses and so we can write them off.

38: Has your wife been with you during this whole adventure?

Ron: My wife's name is Carol King — not the singer — and no, she joined me later. She's from the Manhattan Beach - Redondo area of Southern California. We later discovered that we'd cruised Baja at the same time. We never met, but knew many of the same people. Anyway, she was the notary public for the bill of sale of *Alant of Court* in St. Thomas 19 years ago. "You're buying a nice boat," she said. We've been together ever since. But I had known her for 11 years before that.

38: So was it worth leaving the fast-paced life of the 'real world' on the West Coast in order to do what you've been

The great Alden 53 cutter 'Yo Ho Ho' heads out the Gate in the 1940 Farallones Race, on the way to winning that year's Season Championship.



COURTESY R.C. KEEFE

doing and live a longer life?

Ron: Oh yes! Why die of a heart attack when you're young? I'm 68 now, and don't feel bad at all.

38: What are your favorite places in the Caribbean, or is that a silly question?

Ron: There are so many great places. We still love St. Barth, but it's almost gotten too Gucci for us. We had a great time in Grenada. And the British Virgins are always beautiful. The one thing that bugs me about the British Virgins is that they've put in so many moorings that it's becoming harder and harder to find a place to anchor. If you're semi-retired and trying to stick to a budget as Carol and I are, we don't think it's fair to have to pay \$30/night for a mooring.

— latitude/rs 02/15/13

Celebration — Taswell 58 Cherie Sogsti and Greg Retkowski Crewing For 'C&C' (San Jose)

Falling in love with a sailor has consequences. My husband Greg and I met in 2001 at a Ha-Ha Crew Party in Alameda. Since then, we've sailed over 10,000 miles together on our own Morgan 41 and while crewing for friends on their yachts. Last month, we joined fellow sailing fanatics Charlie and Cathy Simon, whom we met sailing in Puerto Vallarta. Our destination was the warm winds and clear waters of the Bahamas.

Charlie and Cathy — whom we affectionately call 'C&C' — recently purchased a Taswell 58 and signed up for the World ARC, the 15-month Around-the-World Rally, which begins in the Caribbean in January of next year. Greg and I met up with them in Ft. Lauderdale for a shakedown cruise of their new boat.

Our two-week sail included unexpected gusts to 50 knots, swimming with pigs, diving on plane wrecks, chasing lobster, standing knee deep in a school of big sharks, and a curious octopus. Most people don't think you can take a boat with a 7-ft draft to the Bahamas, but we had an incredible time exploring the Exumas. And who knew there would be pigs in paradise?

The four resident pigs on Big Major Cay eagerly greet cruisers who dinghy up to the beach, because they know they're going to be fed. They



were so darned cute that I couldn't resist jumping in with them when I went snorkeling. For \$6 — the cost of a loaf of bread at the local 'grocery' — you get the least expensive great entertainment in the Bahamas.

When we were done swimming with the pigs, we headed over to Staniel Cay, where dozens of sharks swim in the clear waters near the yacht club. Although nurse sharks can grow to 14 ft and over 700 pounds, they rarely bother humans. So it was a perfect opportunity to squelch my fear of sharks.

You never know what to expect when you're cruising, from swimming pigs, to plane wrecks in shallow water, to harmless sharks — which is one of the reasons we like it so much.

— cherie 03/15/13

Pacific Star — Island Packet 35 Julia and Horst Shovein Our Atlantic Crossing (Paradise)

IN LATITUDES



PHOTOS COURTESY CHERIE SOGSTI

Fun in the Bahamas. Spread; Cherie swims with one of the human-loving pigs at Big Major Cay. Inset left: Fighting for time at the helm jeopardizes martial bliss. When not getting accustomed to the presence of nurse sharks, Cherie dove on plane wrecks to check for survivors.

[Continued from the previous two months.]

We chose Kinsale, Ireland, as the departure point for the first leg of our transatlantic passage to the Caribbean. Making a good decision when to leave for the Azores is crucial, as frequent gales and southerly windshifts can turn this 1,000-mile leg into a miserable passage. After watching the weather for weeks, we decided to call on the professionals at Commander Weather to help us. For about \$100, they suggested a best departure date. Despite its being the best date, we left Kinsale in thick fog and rain, and thus had to use radar, AIS, and the good electronic charts from C-Map to navigate. The northwest-to-westerly winds lasted five days until a south-westerly gale — accurately predicted by Commander's — impeded our progress. We had to heave-to for about 24 hours

before resuming our course.

Our landfall in the Azores was the town of Praia on the island of Terceira. It was a great choice because it was beautiful — and because they had just begun their 10-day Gastronomique Festival. There was a huge parade every night at midnight, and the young guys loved the 'running of the bulls' on the beach — which was just a few meters across the water from our slip in the marina. Since the slip fees were less than \$10/night, the marina was full of long-term — and very friendly — cruisers. We spent a month exploring three of the nine islands in the archipelago, and found them to be relaxing and charming.

We then made a four-day passage to Madeira, another archipelago that

is an autonomous region of Portugal. It was there that we began meeting other cruisers who were getting ready to 'cross the pond'. Some would begin their crossing in the Canaries, including some who were part of the 225-boat Atlantic Rally for Cruisers fleet.

From Madeira we had a fast two-day downwind sail to Tenerife in the Canaries. Even though we were in the process of making an east-to-west passage of the Atlantic, we'd sailed southeast from both the Azores to Madeira and from Madeira to the Canaries.

While at Tenerife, we took a berth at Dársena Pesquera, a fishing harbor that is about five miles north of Santa Cruz. The town had a small boatyard where we hauled *Pacific Star* for a couple of coats of bottom paint. The yard was delightful and the staff as friendly as they were helpful.

Santa Cruz, the nearby capital city, was buzzing with traffic and tourists. Indicative of the masses of tourists that visit, there were 94 check-in stations at the airport. And this doesn't even take into account those who arrive by cruise ship. But unlike the warm welcome we got in the Azores, the people of the Canaries seemed weary of tourists

We then had another routing decision to make. If we sailed directly from Tenerife to Grenada, it would be an open-ocean passage of about 2,900 miles. But if we sailed from Tenerife 800 miles SSW to the Cape Verdes, it would reduce our nonstop Atlantic crossing to just 2,300 miles. The latter also improves the wind angle, as well as offering a greater chance of finding tradewinds early in the winter.

We took the Cape Verdes option and ended up having a fast and boisterous downwind sail. Thanks to favorable currents in big and confused seas, we covered 850 miles in five days — our

It's not quite the running of the bulls in Pamplona, Spain, but the folks at the Gastronomique Festival in Terceira have a great time anyway.



PACIFIC STAR

CHANGES

fastest pace ever.

While in the Cape Verdes, we were happily reunited with folks on *Cyan*,

whom we'd met in Darwin and had last seen in Thailand, and *Southern Cross*, whose Aussie crew had shared a rental car with us while touring Israel. On the beach near Mindelo, the crews of a dozen boats came together for a potluck —

and a chance to put faces to the names we'd be hearing on the informal Westward SSB radio net during the crossing.

Twice a day during our 18-day crossing, we communicated with each other to check in, share weather info, and cheer each other on. In the evening, we talked with Herb Hilgenberg, the legendary weatherman who has long served the Atlantic cruising community from his *Southbound II*. His routing advice was very helpful.

We had NE winds for the first half of our crossing, were becalmed for about five days in the middle, and then finished strong. The predominant wind direction shifted from NE to E in moderate to light tradewind conditions. The seas, however, were always about six to 10 feet from the north, and short and steep at times. It was never comfortable, even though we had no discernible swell until we closed on the Caribbean. We much prefer the sea state of the Pacific to that of the Atlantic.

As we sailed across the Atlantic only *Julia* in Grenada with a friend. Even if there wasn't a discernable swell, it was uncomfortable sailing across the Atlantic Ocean.

about 900 miles north of the equator, there was lots of convection. This meant evening squalls were common. After a sudden increase in the strength of the wind and 15 minutes of downpour, it would be all over. We had our whisker pole permanently set up with a topping lift and secured with fore and after guys. The genoa sheets ran freely through the outboard end of the pole, making it easy for us to furl the headsail to adjust to the wind conditions, and the main was secured with a boom preventer. As a result, we never had any problems getting ready for squalls or adjusting quickly to the conditions.

For about a week when we only had about 6 to 15 knots of apparent wind, we flew our large 1.5-oz spinnaker. But we always took it down at night because most squalls hit late in the day or early at night.

Despite the unusually light winds, we made the 2,450-mile crossing to Grenada in 18 days. We'd been at sea for so long that we wobbled when we walked to dinner at Prickly Bay, Grenada.

There were dozens of boats in the anchorage at Prickly Bay, and there was a well-established cruising community with a morning radio net. We smiled when one guy came on the net to exclaim, "We're in the Caribbean, man, that means stay cool and laid back, and don't be so organized, man." The net controller thanked him for his input. Many folks we met spend years in the Caribbean, going home for six months of the year during hurricane season.

We went from the lush and tropically green Grenada to the barren and rocky Bonaire, where we could snorkel right off the boat moored in a national marine park. We spent Christmas in this world-class dive area, and where hymns were sung in joyful harmony accompanied by drums and dance moves in the pews during Mass.

We wrote this report from Willemstad, Curaçao, Dutch Antilles. After a brief stint home in Paradise, California to pick up some boat supplies and have a look at our house, we will be off to Cartagena and Panama's San Blas Islands. After transiting the Canal, we'll head up to Mexico, where we'll complete our six-year circumnavigation. It's been a great journey around the world, but we look forward to returning home, too.

—julia and horst 02/15/13

CAPE VERDES TOURISM



Waves hit the Cape Verdes Islands hard.



Cocokai — 65-ft Schooner The 'Coco Nuts' Back to Plan B. Er, Plan A (Long Beach)

I am happy to report that we 'Coco Nuts' — Greg King, my daughter Coco, and I, Jennifer Sanders — are officially on to Plan B. Which used to be Plan A before Plan B became Plan A — if you follow me.

After listing my 67-ft schooner *Cocokai* for sale last fall in distant Phuket, Thailand with no success, Capt Greg and I decided to return to our original circumnavigation plan. As a result, Greg returned to Phuket yesterday to supervise preparation for a quick 'second half'. After crossing the Indian Ocean to Mauritius this summer — from which Coco and I will return to the U.S. from South Africa so my daughter can continue her schooling in September — Greg will sail around South Africa and across the Atlantic to Brazil by next spring with crew. Anybody looking to sail across the

PACIFIC STAR



IN LATITUDES

LATITUDE/RICHARD

in Phuket and Coco sweating out 8th grade, I'm going to get back to writing. My inspiration was the *Latitude* interview with Fatty Goodlander and the advent of inexpensive ePublishing. Wish me luck!
— jennifer 03/15/13

Cruise Notes:

You know when you're in **the Caribbean** . . . when one of the biggest displays in the frozen food section of the grocery store is "beef feet". Just \$1.14 a pound in Road Town, British Virgins. Anybody know how you prepare them?

"There was excitement in the La Cruz, Mexico, anchorage a few days ago when a boat got loose," reports Patsy Verhoveen of the Gulfstar 50 **Talion**, who was down from La Paz to get ready for the Banderas Bay Regatta. "The Cal 29 **Duct Tape** — which I believe belongs to 2010 Ha-Ha vets Sig and Phyllis Horneman of Berkeley — had been anchored right next to me. With the afternoon breeze up to 15 knots, with *Talion* a little close to the boats around us, and with a rocky lee shore, I decided to re-anchor somewhere else. I was just about to weigh anchor when I noticed that *Duct Tape*, which had been anchored on quite a bit of rode, was gone. Their rode had parted just below the surface, and the boat was quickly drifting to the rocks. I whistled as loud as I could, which brought a head out of the cabin. "You have no anchor, start your motor!" I shouted to what appeared to be a skipper who had just awoken from a nap.



Beef feet. Yum?

When your boat drags — or its road parts — it's nice to have friends around. But dinghies alone couldn't pull 'Duct Tape' free.

KLAWFUL



Shots from a St. Kitts haulout. Despite having the biggest travel lift in the Caribbean and nothing else — not even sandpaper, bottom paint or acetone — the 14-acre yard sells out each summer. Reggie, the jovial young West Indian owner from Massachusetts, is developing another 14 acres.

South Atlantic? So maybe we'll see the Wanderer and Doña de Mallorca in the Caribbean sooner than you think.

When putting *Cocokai* up for sale, we were not intending to abandon the cruising lifestyle. We were just looking to trade her in for a — gasp! — catamaran closer to home. And also to enjoy a little 'land yachting' across the United States while Coco has four more years of schooling. This plan would have allowed us all to be together most of the time. And as the Wanderer knows, it is difficult and expensive to leave a large yacht unattended halfway around the world. The only real downside of the new plan is that Greg will be gone for most of the year. But we are looking forward to a Christmas safari in South Africa during Coco's school break.

One of the silver linings of Plan B is we are taking advantage of *Cocokai's* current location to have beautiful new teak decks put on the ol' gal. After the leaky

deck problem is solved, we can finally install those headliners and finish up the interior. We expect to get this done at a fraction — 20% — of what it would cost in the States. And new teak decks will really doll her up.

When we reach the East Coast of the Americas next spring, we will make the decision to 'love her or list her'. We're looking forward to cruising the Caribbean and East Coast of the United States over the next few years.

We had a fun time last summer sailing from Langkawi, Malaysia, to Phuket, Thailand, then had an amazing road trip through Cambodia and Vietnam. I will send you a proper update on that soon, as it was such an amazing experience. With Greg off sweating



CHANGES

"He got the motor started," Patsy continues, "got his crew to the helm, and he went forward to retrieve what was left of his anchor line. But *Duct Tape* was drifting toward the rocks so fast that the helmsperson's efforts to steer

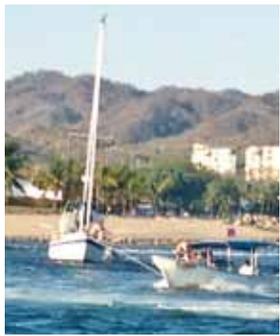
her clear were in vain. Crash! The boat went on the rocky shore, bumping, dragging, and heeling way over. It was ugly.

"My crew jumped into my dinghy," Patsy continues, "as did Arjan Bok of **RotKat**, Bill of **Amaranth**, and

lots of other cruisers from the anchorage. But it seemed as if they were moving in slow motion, as the surf continued to pound the fiberglass boat on the rocks. Once the little dinghies arrived on scene, they pulled and pushed, and they heeled the boat over by pulling on her spinnaker halyard. But to no avail. After 45 minutes of the old girl being beaten on the rocks, a *panga* full of fishermen showed up and pulled. They didn't get anywhere either. Then a second *panga* showed — and ran over the tow line! After untangling his prop, the *panganero* pulled from one angle while the other *panga* pulled from another angle. When the swell lifted the sloop, they gave a mighty pull and dragged *Duct Tape* off. I don't know how badly she was damaged, but they were able to tow her to a slip. As Capt. Ron said, "If anything is gonna happen, it's gonna happen out here."

"I saw the March 18 *Lectronic* about the pleasant Pacific to Caribbean Canal transit Richard Owens and his crew had

Despite the look of terror on the face of a 'Meredith' crewmember, the Owens' Sausalito-based Norseman 535 had an easy transit.



Pangas to the rescue.

with his Sausalito-based Norseman 535 **Meredith**," writes Benjamin Doolittle of the Sacramento-based Catalina 38 **Knee Deep**. "Well, my family — wife Molly, sons Mickey and JP, as well as my mom Sally and Molly's dad Jerry, and crew Michael Bell of **Epiphany** — had an entirely different experience. And a very different one from the transit I'd made years before with my Ericson 29.

"To make a long story short," Ben continues, "we had a ferry come off a chamber wall while still rafted to us and another sailboat, and nearly crush both our boats on a far wall of the chamber. Then in Lock 2, a tug captain took off as if he'd stolen the thing, and nearly flushed us out of the back of the chamber. The last lock that day and Lock 1 on the other side of the Canal the following morning went all right, but the last two locks on Day 2 were also a mess. Let me emphasize that 95% of all transits are drama-free, but ours was wild. The lesson we learned is that you have to be on guard at all times, and things can get crazy fast."

Details on that transit next month.

As *Latitude* has been asking for the last 10 years, why in the world do sailboats use the **Panama Canal** locks at all? After all, a Canal transit mostly consists of motoring across a man-made lake that's nearly the width of Panama. The locks on both sides could be bypassed quickly and easily by recreational boats using either hydraulic trailers or a Sea Lift — as seen in the accompanying spread at The Shipyard in St. Martin. The latter sucker can easily lift boats up to 90 feet and 65 tons. To our thinking, recreational boats bypassing the locks would be cheaper and faster, and save billions of gallons of fresh water needed for the Canal to operate.

"My wife Cathy and I signed up for the 26,000-mile **World ARC** Rally 2014/15 circumnavigation and have just received our 'welcome packet' from the organizers," writes Charlie Simon of the Spokane, WA-based Taswell 58 **Celebration**. As readers know, the Simons have a Puerto Vallarta connection, too, but have been on the East Coast and the Bahamas since buying their Taswell. "We'll be one of 35 entries for the 15-month adventure, and for us the countdown has already begun."

Other U.S. entries includes



Altair, Rick and Julie Palm's Saga 48; **American Spirit II**, Brian Fox's Beneteau 40; **Chez Nous**, Jonathan and Donna Robinson's Leopard 40 cat; **Golden Eye**, John Calvin's Waterline 47; **Audeacious** Tommie Aude's Contest 48DS; Russ and Laurie Owen's **50-ft Custom cat** yet to be named; and **Vivo** Michael Robert's F/P 65 cat. We're sorry that hailing ports were not listed, so we don't know where in the United States the other entries are from.

If the number of entries in the World ARC doesn't surprise you, maybe this will. **Oyster Yachts**, the luxury Brit brand, has just started its first around-the-world rally for Oyster yachts only. They originally planned to have just 30 boats, but thanks to such great demand, they had to add three more slots — and another Oyster Round the World Rally to start in 2015.

The body of **William Hoffman** was found aboard his Ilwaco, WA-based Cal 34 **Dark Star** on March 6 at the Perula anchorage in Chamela Bay on Mexico's Gold Coast. Other cruisers had alerted



IN LATITUDES



LATITUDE/RICHARD

Why should recreational boats use the Panama Canal locks when machines such as the Sea Lift, made in the great state of Washington, could be modified slightly to do the job more quickly and safely, less expensively, and with much less wasted fresh water needed for normal Canal operations?

the Mexican Navy to the lack of activity on the boat and a strong odor emanating from her. The navy secured the boat, then towed her to Barra de Navidad. At last word, the death was being considered a suicide based on the facts that there was no sign of a struggle, Hoffman's wrists were cut, nothing seems to have been taken from the boat, the boat was not in disarray, and there was a partially completed suicide note.

In more upbeat news from Chamela Bay, Glenn Twitchell of the Newport Beach-based Lagoon 380 **Beach Access** reports that the bay's Isla Pajarera has become his girlfriend Debbie's "newest favorite spot in Mexico". Apparently it appealed to her culinary muse because she prepared a spectacular — but inexpensive — little feast.

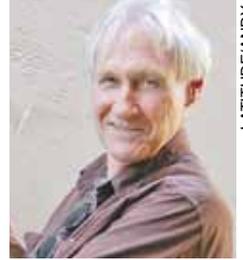
"We had Mediterranean chicken with sun dried tomatoes and artichoke hearts, with a mixed green salad and Dijon vinaigrette dressing," reports Glenn. "For

dessert I made bread pudding, but it didn't last long enough for photos. We had the terrific anchorage to ourselves for two days — and would probably still be there had a SW wind not come up and made a trip up to and around Cabo Corrientes so inviting. Since we arrived back in Banderas Bay a week earlier than planned, we divided our time between Punta Mita, Chacala and Yelapa."

Not everyone is hot on the tropics. Mike Johnson has been cruising to far-flung corners of the earth with little fanfare for decades. Although his exploits could easily be the focus of a series of *National Geographic* features, he travels to and explores remote destinations aboard his 44-ft fiberglass schooner **Gitana** — and previously aboard his Westsail 32 **Aissa** — for personal satisfaction.

The former Army paratrooper with a masters in psychology has been around Cape Horn three times, up to Greenland,

Iceland, Spitzbergen, and through the Gulf of Aden, having wonderful and sometimes terrifying experiences along the way. The worst was a 360° rollover in his Westsail in the Southern Ocean with Californian Becky Walker aboard as his only



Adventurer Mike Johnson.

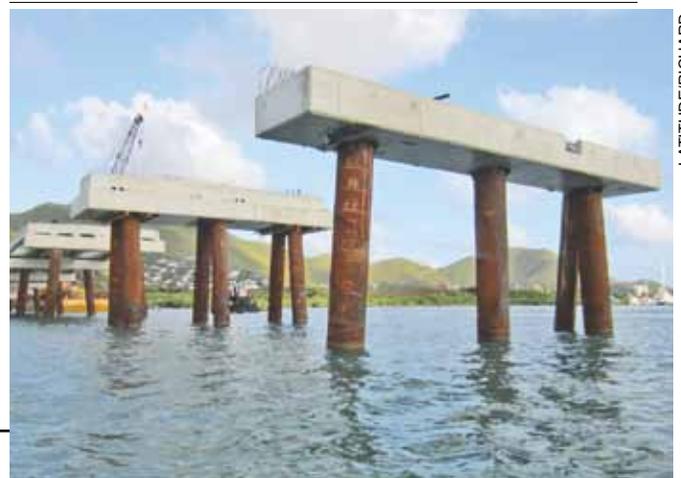
LATITUDE/ANDY

crew. Although Mike, now 68, is not from the West Coast, we've gotten to know him because he says his most effective way of recruiting crew has been through *Latitude's Classy Classifieds*. He recently dropped by our Mill Valley offices to show us his next planned adventure: doing the Northwest Passage, east-to-west, with two crew this summer.

As Johnson pointed out the route on a chart, it was clear that it will take him through a maze of potentially ice-covered waterways, so there's no guaranteeing that *Gitana* will even make it. As he explained to a potential crew, "There are four possible outcomes: We'll: 1) Make it all the way; 2) Haul out halfway across and winter over at an Inuit village; 3) Turn back; 4) Disappear and never be heard from again."

Playing one country off the other for fun and thrift. When one small island is divided and administered by two governments, you have options. Dutch **Sint Maarten / French St. Martin** in the Eastern Caribbean is a good example. If you check in on the computer on the French side at Marigot, it's quick and costs only \$5. If you check in at Simpson Bay on the Dutch side, you never

There's something new coming to Simpson Bay Lagoon — a bridge. Will it stop mariners from playing the Dutch off the French?



LATITUDE/RICHARD

CHANGES

know what kind of hassle you're going to get from the mercurial officials. And no matter if you use their bridge into the lagoon or not, they charge you \$40 a week to anchor. Nobody would check in on the Dutch side if it weren't for the fact it's on 'the highway' from the BVIs to St. Barth and St. Kitts. The clever way around the Dutch? You go through the bridge on the Dutch side, motor over to the French side of the lagoon, and check in at Marigot. Yes, the Dutch take a photo of every boat passing through the bridge opening, but as long as you never check in on the Dutch side, they have no way of collecting it. Our friend Stan the Man apparently owes the Dutch hundreds of dollars, but as long as he never checks in on that side, he's good.

Ice is nice on a boat in the tropics. Real nice. At least that's our opinion. Doña de Mallorca drinks everything at room temperature, so not everyone agrees with us. For years we've seen all these ads for ice makers that cost just over \$100. They seemed so cheap we assumed they had to be rubbish. While visiting with John and Debbie Rogers of



LATTITUDE/RICHARD

Debbie Rogers holds up ample proof that the inexpensive ice-makers really do work. But they don't keep the cubes frozen.

the San Diego-based Deerfoot 62 **Moonshadow**, we noticed they had one, so we asked about it.

"We've had them on our boats for

years, and they work great." said John. "You can run them off an inverter and get a bunch of cubes in about 20 minutes. They claim to make 27 pounds in 24 hours. Two things to remember: First, they are not a freezer, so once you make the cubes you have to put them in your freezer or they melt. Second, the cubes have holes in the middle, so if you're pouring a sundowner, you're going to get a lot more alcohol than if you use solid cubes."

Twenty-three trips between the Northeast or Nova Scotia and the Caribbean? By a sailor from Chico? Herb Clark told us we ought to get in touch with fellow Chico YC member **John Franklin**, and suggested that Franklin contact us. As a result, we got the following letter from John:

"Like most people who have boats and use them, I always have time to talk about sailing and passage-making. At this point in my sailing life, I don't think most of my stories are all that interesting or different from any of the other million stories out there. I no longer bother to



Southbound Solar

Affordable solar solutions for sailors...
from California to the Caribbean.

John & Lynn Ringseis on their BVI-based Leopard 43 Moonshine.

www.SouthboundSolar.com • (503) 490-3305

read any sailing magazines except *Latitude* — and sometimes *All At Sea* just to see what Fatty Goodlander has dreamed up. Anyway, the following is a short history of my sailing.

"I was raised around Balboa YC at the same time as Kim Desenberg, Argyle Cambell, Dave Ullman, and my good friend Carl Schumacher. After college I moved to Chico, where I started a construction company. That took me away from sailing for about 10 years. Carl and I then bought an Express 27. We later sold the 27 and bought a Mercury, and later talked about getting an Express 37. Carl's unexpected death at a young age ended my desire to sail on the Bay. In 2000, my wife Jane and I bought the Atlantic 42 catamaran *Lightspeed* to explore the East Coast and the Caribbean. In 2004 we purchased an Atlantic 55 catamaran *Spirit* and sailed to Nova Scotia. I think it was around 2006 that Jane decided we should buy a house in Nova Scotia. That ended our exploring, but I continue to sail between Nova Scotia and St. John in the U.S. Virgins. So

far I have made 23 trips between somewhere on the East Coast or Nova Scotia and the Caribbean. I have departed from the north as early as September and as late as December. It doesn't matter which month you pick, they all have their good points and bad points. For me, I'll take the hurricanes over the big lows that blow off the coast in the fall. This last trip, we were concerned with three hurricanes — *Raphael*, *Sandy* and *Tony*. It was not a happy time, but they were all avoidable, which is more than I can say about winter storms."

Twenty-three trips between the Northeast and the Caribbean by someone who lives in Chico? We're impressed! As we've reported countless times, **getting to the Eastern Caribbean from the Northeast** is exceedingly more difficult and danger-



This is a sistership to John Franklin's Chico YC-based Atlantic 55 catamaran. He previously had an Atlantic 42 cat.

ous than it is getting to the tropics from the West Coast.

If the name **Lightspeed** sounds familiar, it might be because David and Kathy Kane, who have been full-time cruisers since 2005, and who did the 2011 Ha-Ha, now own an Atlantic 42 named *Lightspeed*. We're confused, however, as to whether theirs was the one once owned by Franklin.

"We're currently anchored in Taiohae Bay, Nuku Hiva, the Marquesas after

Your Boatyard in the Heart of Paradise



Large, fenced, secure dry storage area

Tahiti Customs policy has changed!
Foreign Flag vessels can stay on dry storage in our yard for up to 12 months out of 24.



A Subsidiary of
The Moorings Yacht Charter, Ltd.

Our Services |

HAULOUT

- Marine Travelift 25 tons
- Marine railway 120 tons
- Storage in adjustable steel cradles
- Fenced Yard

PAINTING

- Topsides, hull, bottom, varnish
- Brush, roller, spray

MECHANICAL WORK

- Inboard, outboard, diesel, gas
- All brands

REPAIRS

- Electrical repairs
- Refrigeration installation & repair
- Fiberglass & woodwork
- Welding, steel, stainless, aluminum

SAIL LOFT

- Sail repairs, biminis, dodgers, covers

STORE

- International, Pettit, Epiglass, Devoe
- Spares
- Fill U.S. gas cylinders

DO-IT-YOURSELFERS WELCOME!

BoatUS Cooperating Marina



Professional boatyard in the heart of Paradise

Raiatea Carenage will make sure
paradise is everything you expected.

Call, write, or sail in . . . we're here to serve you.

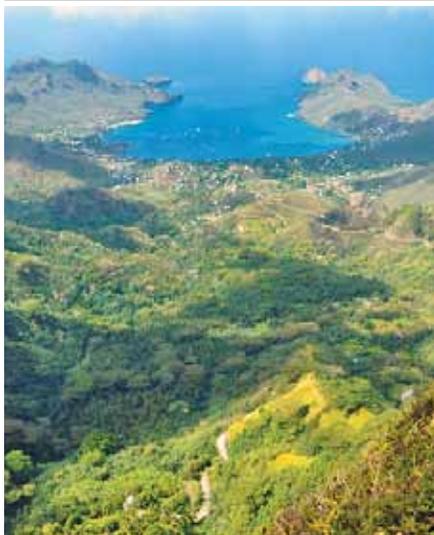
B.P. 1111 Uturoa Raiatea 98 735 Polynésie Française

Tel: (689) 600-545 ~ Fax: (689) 600-546 ~ VHF 68

Web site: <http://www.raiatea.com/carenage> ~ email: raiateacarenage@mail.pf

CHANGES

doing a 'Reverse Puddle Jump' this past cyclone season. Dissatisfied with Pago Pago, American Samoa as a cyclone hole after a near-miss by *Evan* back in December, we decided to embark on an unconventional easterly sail through the tropics. Utilizing the disruptive winds associated with approaching cyclone *Garry*, we set sail for Penrhyn atoll in the northern Cook Islands in mid-January. The first 500 miles of the 900-mile trip were a little dicey as *Garry* spun up behind us, but we made it. After a few amazing weeks at Penrhyn reuniting with friends from our last visit in 2006, we again used the tradewind disrupting effects of yet another approaching tropical depression for a 750-mile sail SE to Rangiroa Atoll in the Tuamotu Archipelago of French Polynesia. That was followed by a short 750-mile sail to Nuku Hiva in the Marquesas, where we're staging for a sail to Hawaii and then Alaska. Our goal is to catch a few months of summer in Alaska, and then jam down the coast to San Francisco in time for the America's Cup. It will sort of be our grand finale of cruising, as we wrap up eight years and



DAVID KANE

Having hiked 13 miles on Nuku Hiva in the Marquesas, David and Kathy made it to the radio tower overlooking Taiohae Bay.

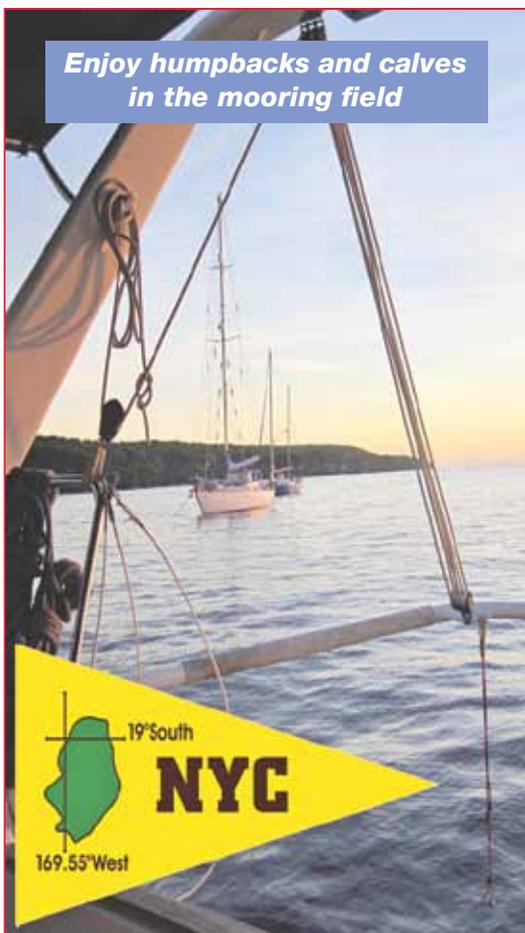
55,000 miles at sea. As planned, we've pretty much spent every last cent of our savings, and now need to find a 42' x 23' slip in the Bay Area and get back to work. I'd love a job where I could talk boats and share our cruising experiences, maybe as

a marine manufacturer's product rep, or put my USCG captain's license to use on the Bay.

"If anybody wants a boat review of our Atlantic 42, hull #3, she was designed by Chris White, built by Lombardi, and was *Cruising World's* Multihull of the Year in 1998. John and his crew poured their hearts into building boats as though they were going to be their own, and *Lightspeed* is a spectacular example of craftsmanship. She's been a great ocean cruiser."

The Kanes' 'Reverse Puddle Jump' strategy of using periods of disrupted trades to make their way east was interesting. That's exactly the same strategy often employed to get from Panama to the Eastern Caribbean. You wait until something — anything — screws up the normal weather pattern, and then you make a run for it.

It's hard to figure out how **food can be so expensive and medical care so inexpensive** in St. Barth. A 'friend' was afflicted by a nasty rash on his upper right thigh. When it didn't go away after a few days, he visited the emergency



Enjoy humpbacks and calves in the mooring field

Niue Yacht Club

"The Biggest Little Yacht Club in the World."



2011 SSCA award
International Cruising Station
of the Year



ATTENTION PACIFIC PUDDLE JUMPERS

For cruising information on Niue, send email to:

query@saildocs.com

Leave subject line empty. Type only this message:

send niue.moorings

See our website www.niueyachtclub.com for special offers.



Niue, a completely different destination on the "Coconut run".

room at little DeBruyn Hopital. After he'd waited for about three hours, the doctor took a three-second look, declared the problem to be contact dermatitis — caused by anything from detergent to epoxy to dyes — and prescribed an antihistamine and topical ointment. The cost for the emergency room visit came to \$36 U.S. The medicines were another \$14. Heck, if you order a cheeseburger and rosé at Hotel Isle de France on Flamands Beach, \$50 isn't going to cover it. And the hotel is owned by the vicar's family! As for dental care, a good friend from Martha's Vineyard whose husband runs a schooner out of St. Barth in the winter says her St. Barth dentist as good as or better than the one in the Vineyard, and less expensive, too. Curious.

"I flew to New Zealand early in March to join Dietmar Petutschnig and Suzanne Dubose, vets of the 2008 Ha-Ha, for seven months of cruising in New Caledonia, Vanuatu and Indonesia aboard their Las Vegas-based Lagoon 440 catamaran **Carpentia**," reports Kurt Roll of San Diego. "I'd previously sailed across the Pacific with them. For this trip I bought a DJI

Phantom Quadcopter — range of 1,000 feet — equipped with a new GoPro video camera. You can go to YouTube and see the stuff I've shot while skiing. It's great. My plan is to make a lot of five-minute videos of our sailing adventures. I'm dying to take aerial shots of *Carpentia*, the crater mouth of the volcano at Vanuatu, and stuff like that. In fact, I hope to get AC72 footage off Auckland later this week."

It's a brave new world, because now personal drones — the manufacturer describes the Phantom as a "drone" — can be had, with a GoPro video/still camera, for a total of about \$1,000. And check out these features:

- Ready to fly and film in minutes from delivery.
- Advanced Autopilot Naza M + GPS + Altitude hold.
- And get this one:
 - Fail-safe auto go-home and landing function.



The DJI Phantom Quadcopter, coming to law enforcement agencies, terrorists, and nearby cruising boats soon.

The mind reels at the potential peaceful — and hostile — uses of the Phantom and other drones.

"Magic Island Petroleum at Keehi Lagoon on Oahu, aka 'The Fuel Dock' and 'The Poor Boyz Yacht Club', closed for business on March 31 after a long run," report Eric Willbur and Emmy Newbould of the Brickyard Cove-based Flying Dutchman 37 **Nataraja**. The land is still owned by the State of Hawaii,

WEDLOCK, RAMSAY & WHITING
Marine Surveyors

Vessel surveys,
consulting, deliveries.

Serving the
Bay Area
since 1980

www.norcalmarinesurveyors.com
(415) 505-3494

Gallemate Marine BBQ's
"The last BBQ you'll ever buy"

Strictly Sail Boat Show Pricing

GM 950	\$649.00	5 only
GM 1100	\$849.00	
GM 1500	\$1049.00	

- Two burners with separate controls
- Viewing window
- Totally windproof (even @ 50 knots)
- Warming rack to maximize use of space and heat
- A Barbecue, a stovetop and an oven all in one!
- Auto ignition (piezo)
- 316 Marine grade stainless
- Solid, robust construction



Gallymate 950



Gallymate 1500

Made in Australia

Tray & Utensils not included

BOAT ELECTRIC Helping you cruise in comfort since 1968
(206) 281-7570 • (800) 458-5680
www.boatelectric.com
2520 Westlake Ave. N. • Seattle, WA 98109

Latitude 38

See us at

Strictly Sail

PACIFIC

Jack London Square
April 11-14
Booth 219-221

Meet Chrissy Fields

Stop by our booth and pick up your logowear

CHANGES

but it is now going to be developed by a Japanese wedding chapel company, and it's unclear when they might reopen or what services they may offer. For years a Japanese wedding chapel company tried to get in at the Ala Wai Yacht Harbor. What their interest is in being near marinas, and not very attractive ones, is a mystery to us.

"U.S. Passports are good for 10 years, but if you don't have any more blank pages, countries can refuse you entrance," report Ed and Sue Kelly of the Iowa-based Catalac catamaran **Angel Louise**. "So we just got back from applying for new passports at the US Consulate in Izmir, Turkey. If things go well, we'll have our new passports in a couple of weeks. The passports will be completely new, but at a price of \$110 each, so the federal debt crisis will have eased a bit. We're both suffering from terrible colds right now, so we are ready to say goodbye to winter and the colds that go with that season. *Angel Louise* will be on the hard in Marmaris in late March to get her ready to start a new season on April 1. Having decided that we won't

be rushed into early cruising this year, we've withdrawn from the Eastern Med Cruising Rally. This means we'll have a lot more time to explore some of the bays of the old Greek Empire. By the way, the Wylie 65 **Convergence**, owned by West Marine founder Randy Repass, just went back into the water a few hundred yards from our boat. *Convergence* has been on the hard here for 18 months after she came to the Med from Asia. I'm a former part-time employee of West Marine from the days when I worked in the U.S. Senate in Washington, D.C. I must confess that I made off with the official employee shirt. I'll have to put it on when I introduce myself to Randy. But if he demands it back, I'll be shirtless."

We always love to hear from thrifty small boat cruisers. "I had my last day of work in early March and am out of here!" gushes Stephan Ries, a German who has been working, surfing and sailing on the north shore of Banderas Bay for the last

bunch of years. Ries previously lived on a 25-ft boat in front of the Palladium all-inclusive resort where he worked. But after she was blown on the rocks and destroyed, he picked up — and fixed up — the Triton 29 **Mintaka** for \$5,000. He's already made two summer cruises down to Central America with her — including the one where a needlefish flew all the way through his thigh. "I'm going to spend six more weeks in Mexico," he writes, "then I'll be off to El Salvador, Nicaragua, Costa Rica — and this time I want to visit Panama, too. I got the Zydler's cruising guide and the locations of some great surf breaks."

The **Banderas Bay Regatta** for cruisers happened right before we went to press. (See reports on pages 79 and 80.) The event attracted over 50 entries, and for the first race at least, a great breeze. Tom Siebel's SIG 45 catamaran *Vamos!* blistered the fleet by averaging just under 10 knots for the entire course.

Remember, **we'd love to hear from you**, no matter where you are cruising. A paragraph or two, plus a high res photo or two, are all we need.



No wind?



No problem.

The 4-Stroke SailPro with 20" or 25" Shaft, Designed to co-exist with Sailors.

Sailing just got better with Tohatsu's newly redesigned 6hp SailPro featuring:

- Front mounted shift lever, an industry first in its class
- High thrust sail propeller
- 5 amp/12 volt charging system
- Longer tiller handle (110mm extension from previous model)
- EPA & CARB emission approved

For more information & to see the new SailPro, visit the Tohatsu dealer nearest you today.



TOHATSU
Delivering Reliability.

www.tohatsu.com 214-420-6440
©2013 by Tohatsu America Corp.



Let Hydrovane sail you home safely.

WHAT IF...

- Autopilot fails
- Batteries are dead
- Engine won't start
- Steering broken
- Rudder is damaged
- Crew incapacitated



Jean and Stephanie on SV Le Letty, a Roberts 44 Ketch, in Barra de Navidad, Mexico. Hydrovane mounted with dingy davits.

NO WORRIES WITH HYDROVANE

Totally independent self-steering system and emergency rudder... in place and ready to go.



Joel on SV Compañera, a Tartan 3800, in La Paz, Mexico. Hydrovane mounted off-center to preserve the swim platform.



WWW.HYDROVANE.COM



1.604.925.2660
info@hydrovane.com

SURVIVE YOUR DREAM

West Marine
For your life on the water.

2013 MAHINA OFFSHORE CRUISING SEMINAR



Learn the latest practical and rewarding aspects of ocean cruising from accomplished world cruisers and instructors John and Amanda Neal.

Seattle: March 2

Strictly Sail Pacific - Oakland: April 13

This intensive, exciting and interactive seminar features over 18 topics including Choosing the Right Boat, Equipment Selection, Storm Avoidance and Survival, Safety & Medical Concerns, Communications, Anchoring, Galley Essentials, Managing Your Escape & Cruising Routes Worldwide.

Seven months a year John and Amanda conduct sail-training expeditions worldwide aboard their Hallberg-Rassy 46, *Mahina Tiare*. This seminar incorporates the knowledge gained from their combined 584,000 sea miles and 73 years experience.

8 hours of detailed instruction with PowerPoint illustration follow the 260 page *Offshore Cruising Companion*.

Details and online registration: www.mahina.com
or call 206.378.1110, fax 206.378.1124

WWW.MAHINA.COM

West Marine
For your life on the water.

BLUE WATER SAILING

MARINA DE LA PAZ FULL SERVICE MARINA



Friendly, helpful, fully bilingual staff

Hardwood docks • Protective piling & sheetpile breakwater
Plug-in Internet • Dinghy landing • Cruisers' clubhouse
Electricity • Potable reverse osmosis water • And more!

TEL: 01152 612 122 1646
email: marinalapaz@prodigy.net.mx
www.marinelapaz.com

Apdo. Postal 290, La Paz, 23000
Baja California Sur, Mexico

COMPUTER ABOARD?

CAPN • GPS • AIS
Marine Cellular & WiFi
Iridium • Inmarsat • Globalstar
ICOM SSB Radio • Pactor Modems
Wireless E-mail Specialists



SEATECH SYSTEMS™
800.444.2581 • 281.334.1174
info@sea-tech.com • www.sea-tech.com

Navigation, Communication & Weather



Simply add our flexible springs under any mattress and enjoy many relaxing nights aboard!

FroliSleepSystems.com - phone 888.463.7654 or 803.996.2760



Climb Your Mast Alone with Mast Mate
Made in the USA for 20 Years

Satisfaction Guaranteed

(207) 596-0495

www.mastmate.com

Please read before submitting ad

Classy CLASSIFIEDS

Here's What To Do:

Write your ad. Indicate category. Remember price and contact info. We make final placement determination.

Count the words. Anything with a space before and after counts as one word. We will spell-check, abbreviate, edit, as necessary.

Mail your ad with check or money order, deliver to our office; **OR, for the best - and most exposure - of your classified ad...**

Submit your ad safely online with Visa, MasterCard or AmEx at: www.latitude38.com

Ad will be posted online within two business days, appear in the next issue of the magazine, and remain online until the following issue is released.

PERSONAL ADS

1-40 Words.....\$40
41-80 Words.....\$65
81-120 Words....\$90
Photo.....\$30

• Personal Advertising Only •
No business or promo ads except Non-Profit, Job Op, Business Op

'Trying to Locate' Ads are for those searching for lost boats/people - not shopping - and cost **\$10 for 20 words max**

FREE Online Ads are for a private party selling a boat for less than \$1,000 - or gear totalling under \$1,000. (One per person; must list prices in ad.)

All ads will be set to fit *Latitude 38* standard • Re-Run Ads: Same price, same deadline

BUSINESS ADS

\$70 for 40 Words Max

• All promotional advertising •
1 boat per broker per issue
Logo OK, but no photos/reversals
No extra bold type • Max: 12 pt font
Artwork subject to editor approval.
Biz ads will not appear on website.

NEW DEADLINE

it is **ALWAYS** the **15th at 5 pm** for ad to appear in the next issue.

Due to our short lead time, deadlines are very strict and include weekends & holidays.

Sorry, but...

- No ads accepted by phone
- No ads without payments
- No billing arrangements
- No verification of receipt
- We reserve the right to refuse poor quality photos or illegible ads.

Latitude 38 15 Locust Ave, Mill Valley, CA 94941 Questions? (415) 383-8200, ext 104 • class@latitude38.com

WHAT'S IN A DEADLINE? Our Classified Deadline is now the 15th of the month, and as always, it's still pretty much a brick wall if you want to get your ad into the magazine. But it's not so important anymore when it comes to getting exposure for your ad. With our new system, your ad gets posted to our website within a day or so of submission. Then it appears in the next issue of the magazine. So you're much better off if you submit or renew your ad early in the month. That way your ad begins to work for you immediately. There's no reason to wait for the last minute.

24 FEET & UNDER

21-FT CAL, 1970. Lake Arrowhead. \$2,000. Galvanized trailer, heavy swing keel, 3hp Yamaha, extra sails, nice cushions, and newer rigging. Solid boat, ready to sail today. Has current registration. (909) 744-8608.



21-FT PRO OPEN, 2001. Sausalito. \$21,750. 2001 Yamaha 115hp 4-stroke outboard motor. Flowscan fuel gauge. New tubes 03/09. Pacific Manufacturing single-axle galvanized trailer-permanent tags. Interlux barrier coat and fresh bottom paint 9/12. All manuals and service records. Two owner boat and professionally maintained since new. More at www.sfbayadventures.com. Contact (415) 331-3006 or (415) 331-0444 or paul@sfbayadventures.com.

24-FT MELGES, 1993. Sausalito. \$17,000. Melges 24 hull #39. Ready to sail. Great sportboat for fun sailing or racing. New tires, 3hp outboard, jib, main, chute, practice condition. All rigging in good condition. See pictures on craigslist. Contact cascadestarligh@aol.com or (415) 302-7333.

22-FT CATALINA, 1985. Auburn, CA. \$4,500/obo. *Athena*. Swing keel, pop-top, galley, mainsail, jib and a genoa. Includes trailer and 4hp Yamaha. *Athena* is well maintained and has seen Tahoe, San Juan Islands, Catalina, SF Bay. (530) 392-5651 or Nrowland@inreach.com.



18-FT MARSHALL SANDERLING. 1970. Portland, OR. \$10,000. Thurston sail, like new, slightly smaller for ease of handling. Tabernacle mast hinge, 6hp Evinrude, Shore Land'r trailer, excellent hull paint, excellent varnish on wood. (503) 659-2354.



24-FT ISLANDER BAHAMA, 1964. Marina Bay. \$1,800. Well kept, full keel Bay boat. 9hp outboard with push-button start. Sleeps 3 adults and 1 small person. 2 jibs, 1 mainsail, all lines, anchor, power converter included. Great boat! (510) 693-6416.

VANGUARD 15, 2003. Berkeley. \$2,000. Great Bay sailer, solid hull integrity, custom reefable main, good condition overall, with trailer. Contact (510) 642-5703, (510) 333-1460 or mpwilson@berkeley.edu.

14-FT SUNFISH, 1971. Santa Cruz, CA. \$1,300. Boat and trailer ready to go sailing. Both in very nice shape. Much newer sail and a recently updated hub, wheel and tires with spare for the Little Dude trailer. Email for photos. (831) 239-4093 or 82flicka@comcast.net.



24-FT MOORE, GRUNTLED #68, 1980. Richmond YC. \$18,500. Brilliant reputation, in great shape with a new paint job and much more. Galvanized trailer. Pod, floating leads, Ericson mast. Two-time National Champ and many more wins. Contact simonwiner@gmail.com or (510) 830-9574.

24-FT J/24, 1980. Pt. Richmond, CA. \$4,750/obo. Overall good condition. Mainsail, jib, storm jib, genoa (small tear), spinnaker and pole, 4hp outboard, anchor, winches, lines, Porta-Potti, external fuel tank, BBQ. Bottom painted year ago, cleaned quarterly. Photos by request. Email broadside.je@gmail.com.

DINGHIES, LIFERAFTS AND ROWBOATS

11-FT EUROPE DINGHY, 1996. San Rafael. \$2,000. Finessa. 60kg Marstrom mast with covers. Marstrom rudder, tiller, centerboard, bag. Finessa boom with cover. Measurement papers. 4 green sails, one used lightly, one never used. Boat travel, mooring covers. Seitech dolly. (415) 457-9700 or drkm@mac.com.

8-FT CARIBE IF25, 2005. South Beach Marina. \$1,950 with 5hp 4-stroke Tohatsu engine. Caribe dinghy and motor. Used only 3 seasons in San Juans and BC. Neoprene Beaching Kit on pontoons and bottom. Contact (650) 344-1416 or richard.smith@electro-venture.com.



WOODRUM MARINE

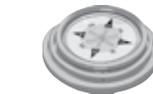
Specializing in custom interior cabinetry, tables, cabinets, countertops, cabinsoles. For power or sail.

CARPENTRY
Mobile cabinet shop
Contact Lon Woodrum at:
415-420-5970
www.woodrummarine.com

NOR-CAL COMPASS

Adjustment • Sales

Authorized Compass Repair



Hal McCormack • norcal.compass@verizon.net • Phone/Fax (415) 892-7177

N.E. MARINE TITLE

Coast Guard documentation • Title/lien searches • Transfers • Mortgage filing • Escrow services
Local closing facility for brokers or private transactions
30 years experience of doing it right the first time

1150 Ballena Blvd, Alameda, CA • (510) 521-4925

MARINE SURVEYS - Capt. Alan Hugenot

Accredited Marine Surveyor (since 2004) • (415) 531-6172
Yacht Master (USCG 200 tons - International) • Port Engineer
Yacht Manager • Delivery Skipper • Boat Handling, Navigation
& Safety Instructor • Accepts MC & VISA





24-FT MOORE, 1980. Sausalito. \$12,000. #44 racer, bright yellow, custom features. Santa Cruz main, others. Road ready trailer, 3hp Nissan new engine, Sail Comp, Autohelm.

SOLD

25 TO 28 FEET

26-FT BALBOA, 1974. Martinez. \$5,500/obo. Solid B26. New main and jib 2010. Upholstery done in 2000. Many other upgrades. Email for inventory. Evinrude 9.9 2-stroke modified to 15hp. Trailer included. Contact (925) 330-0804 or friendlypool@astound.net.



27-FT CATALINA, 1976. Sausalito. \$7,800. New counter, sink, 9.8 Nissan outboard just serviced, new bulkheads, refinished interior and exterior brightwork. Shore power, hot, cold running water at dock, VHF, main and jib, refrigerator, microwave, 2-burner stove, propane grill. (707) 889-4230 or bzust@yahoo.com.



27-FT PACIFIC SEACRAFT ORION. Mk II, 1985. \$65,000. 1996 Baja Ha-Ha winner, fully equipped, 9 sails including cruising spinnaker and storm sails, Raytheon 24-mile radar with map system and Questus mount, VHS, Icom SSB and Ham radio, stereos, 27hp Yanmar 3GM, Monitor windvane, Raymarine electric autopilot and GPS, solar panels, wind/trolling generator, Adler-Barbour refrigeration, Simpson Lawrence electric windlass, anchors w/200ft chain, teak interior, rigged for singlehanding, brass windows and winches, over \$100,000 invested. (562) 430-8321 or clausibaas@gmail.com.

CAL 2-27, 1978. Sausalito. \$7,500. Autopilot, VHF, stereo, inboard Atomic 4, 2 batteries with charger, spinnaker/pole. Owned 15 years. Bulletproof. Sausalito berth. (415) 215-7906.

26-FT CONTESSA, 1978. Santa Cruz, CA. \$12,000. Small sailboat that'll take you anywhere. Tabernacled mast. Good new main, 4 jibs, spinnaker, non-installed Harken furler. Yanmar 2GM diesel. Tiller autopilot. 2 Bruce anchors. Fresh bottom paint over barrier coat. (831) 566-0442.



26-FT NORDIC FOLKBOAT, 1961. SF Marina (East). \$10,000. Brandt-Moeller Nordic Folkboat (wood). Completely restored 1991. Professionally maintained. Excellent condition. New cover from Covercraft. Cruising gear, 4.5hp two-stroke, long shaft Nissan outboard included. See ad at: <http://sfbayfolkboats.org/classifieds.html>. Email wmadison@joneshall.com.

26-FT ERICSON, 1968. South Beach Harbor. \$3,000. Well maintained, same owner 40+ years. Two trips to Mexico. Great Bay boat, Pineapple sails, ground tackle, OMC6 outboard. Priced to sell. Trailer available; \$500. (510) 339-9880 or (510) 205-4285. rolandmedel@comcast.net.

28-FT BRISTOL CHANNEL CUTTER. 2003. San Mateo. \$149,000. Sam L Morse factory-built and -finished. All teak exterior and interior. Bronze fittings. 27hp Yanmar. MaxProp. Radar. Garmin touch-screen GPS. X-5 autopilot. EPIRB. Hot water. Refrigeration. Freehand windvane. More at www.leoregius.org/adventure.html. Contact adventure@leoregius.org or (650) 430-0731.



27-FT ANTRIM, 2000. Redwood City. \$38,000. *Head Rush*. Multiple wins in YRA, summer solstice, Yankee Cup, Vallejo race, Jazz Cup. Many extras: 5 spinnakers, 3 mains, 2 jibs, Carbon mast and boom. Two-axle galvanized trailer. Excellent condition. Dry sailed. Email cwatt1100@gmail.com.

25-FT LANCER SLOOP, 1980. Sausalito. \$2,000. Nice Lancer sloop, 3' shoal keel, 2000 Honda 9.9 long shaft with SS mount on anodized aluminum transom plate. 50 hours. Good sails and interior. Lucite drop-down doors. (209) 694-6280 or chillingillen@hotmail.com.

28-FT NEWPORT, 1983. \$5,000. Furling main and jib with new sails. Oversized standing rigging. New head and lifelines. Wheel steering. 15hp Univesal diesel which will need to be re-powered. Call for more details. (510) 797-6067.

26-FT CAPRI, 1993. Vallejo. \$19,500. Price reduced 25%. Pristine. Fin keel, inboard diesel. Open transom, custom walk-thru dodger. Galley, enclosed marine head, holding tank and macerator. Forehatch and 5 opening ports. Two batteries w/charger. 120/12 v. systems. VHF. WS/WP, speed, depth, autopilot. Cockpit cushions, teak cockpit table. Jibs: self tacking, 115, 150, and asymmetrical spinnaker, all in perfect condition. New last 4 years: main, jib, Harken furler, standing/running rigging. New bottom paint 2012. (707) 252-4467 or LivelyLady2@att.net.



27-FT CAL, 1973. \$8,500. Pop Top. Universal diesel 16hp, approximately 500 hrs on rebuild. Raymarine 2000 autopilot, Garmin GPS sounder, AM/FM cassette and VHF, Harken roller furler. Barient winches. Transferable Morro Bay slip. Spare parts and more. Phone Bob. (805) 440-7125 or (805) 528-4377.



25-FT VANCOUVER, 1985. Brookings, Oregon. \$10,900. Double-ender, Yanmar diesel, furling, SS portholes, CQR, dodger, self mast raiser, ramp launch trailer, solar, more. Have \$20,000 invested. Will take \$10,900 without engine running. When engine runs, will ask \$16,900. (541) 469-9379 or sandsatons@nwtec.com.

26-FT CLIPPER MARINE, 1973. Antioch. \$1,500. New standing rigging 2011. "Quarter-tonner" fixed keel. New standing rigging 2011. 7.5hp long-shaft outboard in great condition. Dual-axle trailer available (extra). (530) 274-0569 or (530) 265-0264. smurphdvm@yahoo.com.



25-FT PACIFIC SEACRAFT, 1976. DeSabra, CA. \$35,000/obo. The boat is loaded with all the extras. Too many to list. Well maintained. Comes with nearly new EZ Loader trailer; used once. Seller has two boats; one is enough. Email vjohannesr@yahoo.com.



27-FT CATALINA, 1983. Sausalito. \$8,800/obo. Universal 11hp diesel inboard with low hours. Rigged for heavy air. All lines led aft, Tiller steering, dinette model, enclosed head w/tank, sails = one battened main, one spinnaker, 120, 90 and 70 jibs, all Pineapple (good condition), VHF radio, autopilot, traveler above companionway. More at <http://plus.google.com/photos/100812583125198105975/albums/5852426468985232481?authkey=CMiB7pKcwl2B>. Contact (415) 717-4726 or powpowsail@gmail.com.



25-FT B-BOAT, 1986. Long Beach, CA. \$11,950. Ultralight racer/cruiser! Hawaii TransPac record, Mexico, Puget Sound vet. Comfortable to sail, surfs to 24kts, 9 sails, boat cover/cushions, instruments, all Harken gear, carbon rudder, professionally maintained. Proven winner. Contact (562) 714-2455 or (808) 230-5551 or tikkibill@gmail.com.

25-FT OLSON, 1984. Berkeley Marina. \$10,000. Solid, Yamaha motor - original owner, dream to sail. Good condition.

SOLD

CS-27, \$16,000. A classic racer/cruiser. Everything works. Yanmar 8hp diesel. New sails, rigging. Raymarine instruments. New LP paint. Bristol condition. Also 7kw Kohler AC diesel generator. (415) 272-5776 or 1944baby@gmail.com.

RIGGING ONLY • SMALL AD, SMALL PRICES

Standing and running rigging, life lines, furling gear, winches, line, windlasses, travelers, wire and terminals, blocks, vang, and much more.
~ Problem solving and discount mail order since 1984 ~

www.riggingonly.com • (508) 992-0434 • sail@riggingonly.com



Get the Reliable, Powerful Wheel Pilot

Quiet & Dependable • Easy Owner Installation
Stop by our Booth at Strictly Sail Pacific

831-687-0541

www.cptautopilot.com



STARBOARD YACHT DELIVERIES

Over 50,000 sea miles • Pacific, Caribbean, Atlantic
USCG Master 100 GT STCW • Power & Sail

Rick Whiting • (415) 740-2924 • captain_rick@sbcglobal.net

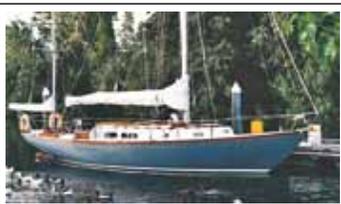


Spaulding Wooden Boat Center

Youth Boatbuilding Program • Community Sails
Boatworks since 1956 • We Specialize in Wooden Boats
Become a Member! 501(c)(3)

www.spauldingcenter.org • (415) 332-3179

34-FT CATALINA, 1986. Long Beach, CA. \$39,000. Very good condition, excellent maintenance, a nice basic boat ready to sail. Shoot me an email and I'll send you a link to my spec sheet with lots of photos and info. Email heliraf@yahoo.com.



35-FT HINCKLEY PILOT YAWL, 1966. SFYC. \$70,000. *High Tide* is a two-owner, full-keel classic Sparkman & Stephens design. Hand-laid fiberglass hull. Westerbeke diesel. Wheel steering. Gray Awlgrip topsides. Varnished teak trim. Roller furling jib, full batten main, lazy jacks, jiffy reefing. Sleeps four. Honduras mahogany + teak throughout. Teak and holly sole. Head w/stainless sink, shower, hot/cold pressure water. 3-burner propane stove, refrigerator. 3 screened hatches. 8-ft Avon inflatable, Honda outboard. <http://hinckleypilot35.ning.com/photo/listForContributor?screenName=2oz7adc9pf1um>. Contact (415) 435-9565 or sswan200@aol.com.

33-FT SPAULDING, 1969. \$25,000. *Auroral*, built 1969 by pattern maker Ivan Davies. Hull made of bruyneel, plywood deck, cabin house sides made of teak. Fastened with bronze, Monel. Grey marine engine low hours. Set of sails and equipment. Email jonah_ward@hotmail.com.

31-FT PACIFIC SEACRAFT (35 LOA). 2004. Dana Point. \$139,900. Excellent condition. Monitor var, autopilots, dodger, gold plate refrige, plotter, depth, VHF, spare parts.

32-FT WESTSAIL. Pillar Point Harbor, Half Moon Bay. \$25,000/obo. Hull #417. Original owner, center table interior. Perkins 4-108. 6 bags of sails, lots of extra gear. Needs work. Must sell. (650) 303-3901 or pgclausen@gmail.com.

34-FT CATALINA, 1987. Emeryville. \$38,000. Nice clean Catalina, Hood sails 2 years old, bottom painted 10-12. Engine professionally maintained, Universal 25. Brand new cockpit cushions (BottomSiders). Sails nice, no spinnaker. Electronics include Signet wind, depth and speed. Email beatys2@aol.com.

35-FT SANTANA, 1979. South Beach Marina. \$14,750/obo. Replaced mast and boom in 2004. Extensive suit of racing sails, including unique Elvis spinnaker. Great boat for racing or cruising. Email spiritofelvisyacht@gmail.com.

33-FT TARTAN 10, 1980. Brisbane Marina. \$13,000. New North 3DL racing main, very good 3DL racing headsails, three spinnakers, Vectran halyards. Many practice sails. Yanmar 2-cylinder diesel. Martec folding prop. New racing bottom, blue Awlgrip topsides. Good racing history. (650) 454-6950 or mcdonaldmarine@gmail.com.

ERICSON 35 MK II, 1977. Newport Beach. \$24,000. Bruce King-designed classic Ericson 35 Mk II racer/cruiser sailboat equipped for bluewater cruising or day sailing. A must-see jewel, ported in beautiful Newport Beach. More at <http://ericson35.weebly.com/index.html>. Contact dan9991a@gmail.com or (310) 623-2299.

34-FT CATALINA, 1994. Stockton Sailing Club. \$40,000/obo. *Jennifer Anne* - PacCup Vet. 135 and 90% self-tending jib. Freedom Inverter/charger. Universal MD35. Autohelm 4000. Tridata. SSB. EPIRB. Adler Barbour. Dodger. Open transom. Portaboat and Yamaha 5 horse. Many extras. Contact (209) 470-3889 or glwestcott@yahoo.com.



32-FT CENTURION, 1970. San Diego. \$34,000/obo. By Wauquiez, France's premier builder. A classic yacht with varnished teak trim. Solid glass (no core). New Yanmar 3YM30 with 221 hrs. Flexofold 3-blade folding prop. New LP paint, batteries, electrical system. Tall rig, excellent North sails. Cruising chute and snuffer. Harken primaries. Autopilot. Rigger for singlehanding. Strong seaboat. Fully restored. Best offer. See photos: <http://centurion32.shutterfly.com>. (858) 755-7295 or rpinkel@ucsd.edu.

33-FT RANGER, 1976. Oceanside, CA. \$23,900/obo. 25hp Universal diesel, 200 hrs. New hull, bottom and cabin paint. 2012 batteries, cushions and dodger. Furler, wheel, rigid vang, autopilot, ST winches. Slip included, buying larger boat. (760) 519-9863 or Leepryor@cox.net.



32-FT CATALINA 320, 2000. Berkeley. \$69,000. Dodger, new main sail, roller furling jib, good condition; well maintained within the OCSC fleet. Contact (209) 872-0331 or moody_robort@hotmail.com.

36 TO 39 FEET

37-FT CREALOCK, 1979. Monterey. \$50,000. Cruising consultants, new LPU entire boat, new interior, new Yanmar. Email for pics and video. (831) 234-4892 or dcd987@gmail.com.



JEANNEAU 36.2 SUN ODYSSEY. 1998. San Rafael. \$89,000. Immaculately maintained, ready for cruising. Recent haulout, beautiful inside and out. Re-rigged for singlehanded sailing. See web address for pictures and equipment list. More at <http://hitchcraft.net/Zingara>. Contact (415) 299-0263 or miglopra@gmail.com.



37-FT GOZZARD, 2001. Blaine, WA. \$249,500. Beautiful yacht: below market price. Classy, strong, easy to sail. Offshore capable, equipped for cruising. Roller furling genoa and staysail. Cruising spinnaker, snuffer, full battened main, whisker pole. 63hp Westerbeke, dual Racors, watermaker, hydronic heat, refrigerator, freezer, Surrrette batteries, 190A alternator, 3 stage regulator, radar, chartplotter, autopilot, charger/inverter, galvanic isolator, VHF, EPIRB, PSS no-drip, three anchors, windlass, Lifesling, dodger, bimini, RIB dinghy, 4hp Suzuki. www.boativated.com/gozzard-37. Contact (509) 687-6236 or (509) 423-7845 or ravenclaw@boativated.com.



39-FT PEARSON P-39, 1987. Ventura. \$84,500. Solid boat and active cruiser. Solar panels, SSB, GPS, AIS receiver, 24-mile radar, autopilot, StackPack, electric windlass, centerboard, kayak, 8-ft inflatable w/10hp Evinrude. Many upgrades, very good condition. www.theseastory.blogspot.com. Contact (916) 276-2937 or pearson39@gmail.com.



36-FT CRUISING CUTTER, 1978. Newport Beach, CA. \$34,500. A no-compromise cruising boat, designed for a couple to cruise. Fiberglass. VERY solidly built. Long, cruising keel, with cutaway forefoot. Large, warm, wooden interior - large tankage, large locker space and much in the way of storage. Center cockpit, cutter rigged. A cozy aft cabin, with much storage, and a comfortable, athwartship double bunk. Main cabin has an L-shaped galley, large settee area (convertible for sleeping), much storage, full head, and separate shower. A solid, roomy, cozy boat - perfect for living aboard, extended weekends, or long distance liveaboard/cruising. Contact (949) 500-3440 or nb92663@hotmail.com.



38-FT MORGAN CATALINA. Center cockpit, 1993. Oyster Cove Marina, South San Francisco. \$83,900. Westerbeke 38hp, 5KW generator, in-mast furling, Sabot dinghy w/mast/sails, davits, Adler-Barbour refrigerator/freezer, dodger, bimini, Heart inverter/charger, tri-data, autopilot, GPS/chart, 2 VHF radios, 2 electric 1-man bilge pumps, NEW: Furuno radar, flat screen TV w/DVD player, 2 electric heads, 3 batteries, Force 10 stove, manuals for everything. (415) 515-9210 or karlhrech@yahoo.com.



36-FT CATALINA, 1987. Sausalito Yacht Harbor. \$44,000/asking. Will deal. Self-tending jib. Doyle system for main. Great Bay and coastal cruiser. Beautiful interior, sleeps 6-7. 6'4" headroom. Forced air, heat, air conditioner, propane stove. Hot and cold water. New batteries. Almost new bottom paint. Must sell. Call/leave message. (415) 472-7527.



Afterguard Sailing Academy
The Affordable Way to ASA
ASA Basics to Ocean • Crew Intro to Cruising Prep
(510) 535-1954 • www.afterguard.net

Electronic Latitude

Just like the magazine but... online, three times a week,
and totally different! Find it at www.latitude38.com!



PROFESSIONAL DELIVERY CAPTAINS

San Diego based, USCG Master 100 GT. Sail and power.
ASA-certified instructional deliveries. Pacific Mexico and Baja Bash specialists.
davidbrotherton@yahoo.com • www.boatdeliverycaptain.org
• (619) 913-7834 •

COMPLETE MARINE WOODWORK

Design / Restoration • Expert European Craftsmanship • Interior / Exterior
Repairs / Maintenance • Marine Windows & Frame Replacement
Wood & Dry Rot Repairs • Varnish Work • Marine Painting
Reasonable Rates • (415) 453-2231 • References Available

39-FT FREYA, 1978. Berkeley Marina. \$78,000. Very clean, turnkey, ready for cruising. Professionally built and maintained, beautiful. Custom light interior, maple sole, ash bulkheads, rigged for singlehanding, loaded with equipment. Don't miss this opportunity to own a legend. (510) 917-5229 or dalydolpin@aol.com.

36-FT CATALINA 350, 2003. South Lake Tahoe. \$126,000. Bristol C-350 fresh water, many extras, low engine hours, 35hp diesel, light usage, new bottom paint, new Autoprop, furling main and genoa, dinghy, outboard, expertly maintained, full maintenance records, all manuals. Email gengm@charter.net.



36-FT MORGAN NELSON/MAREK. 1983. Channel Islands. \$38,500/obo. Very clean. Sleeps six in three cabins. Many extra sails, 42" wheel, autopilot, Raymarine E80 GPS chartplotter, w/AIS, windlass, newer canvas, furler, removable bowsprit, asymmetrical spinnaker, Selden continuous line furler. M25 diesel, new heat exchanger, water pump, cooling hoses and glow plugs. 12V refrigeration, propane stove/oven w/remote shutoff and sensor, stereo, rebuilt head, new hoses. Magma grill. Fast coastal cruising. www.facebook.com/morgan.nelsonmarek. (805) 495-1979 or cisailor@dslextreme.com.



38-FT CATALINA 380, 2000. Marina Village, Alameda, CA. \$124,500. Great Bay and coastal cruiser. Well maintained in beautiful condition. Deep keel, tall rig, all electronics, microwave, inverter, water heater, new batteries '12, new bottom '11, Westerbeke 40hp, professionally serviced, beautiful interior, 6'9" headroom, Queen aft cabin. More at <http://catalina380bonnevièdeux.shutterstock.com>. Contact (408) 828-0837 or (916) 780-9888 or Billsails2@yahoo.com.



37-FT CREALOCK, 1978. Morro Bay, CA. \$49,500. An "all-time" classic bluewater cruiser. Inducted into the Sailboat Hall of Fame in 1992. This boat is Hull #17, built by Cruising Consultants prior to being acquired by Pacific Seacraft. Boat was recently inherited by family and we are seeking a new home for her. Marine survey available upon request. Please contact Rob for more information at: (818) 406-2573 or rvezina@wastequip.com.



37-FT HUNTER 376, 1999. Redwood City. \$109,000. Extensive refit, extremely well equipped for coastal cruising, turn key! Mexico ready! Low hours Yanmar 36hp, new standing/running rig, 2 C90W's, radar, AIS, 270w solar, 400w wind, 430ah 6v Bank, Xantrex monitor, M802 SSB, autopilot, windvane, HRO watermaker, Viking liferaft, EPIRB, PSS Dripless, spare jib, full batten main, Forespar davits, separate stall shower, 2 LED HD TV's, washdown, Rule 4000gph and more! Interior of a 40+ footer! www.h376.com. Contact (650) 427-9539 or svpv376@gmail.com.

37-FT CT, 1977. Puerto Vallarta, MX. \$25,000. Classic Bob Perry design. Volvo 3-cylinder, radar, chartplotter, autopilot, depth finder, SSB, AIS, Viking liferaft, 10-ft Zodiac, Ballenger spar and boom, Lee main, Schattauer genoa on Profurl. www.flickr.com/photos/pauldemeire. Email tillerking@centurytel.net.

40 TO 50 FEET



44-FT KELLY PETERSON, 1977. Daytona Beach, FL. \$95,000. Well maintained/new rigging/mast pulled, relit, repainted like new. Good access to Perkins 4326 diesel rebuilt 2009. New stainless steel diesel and water tanks. Diving equipment, great galley, sleeps 7. New electronics, inverter/charger, Navtex, Raymarine radar, Icom SSB, West Marine VHF. Fully battened main, 110 genoa, new storm sail, beautiful spinnaker. Lots of tools/equipment and parts. Sails like a dream! Left Alameda 14 years ago. More at www.grace44.com. (702) 767-8323 or (702) 767-8322 or jking38701@aol.com.



43-FT SERENDIPITY, 1981. Jack London Square. \$89,000. Doug Peterson design 43 customized for serious offshore racing/cruising, comfortable yet it can regularly sail 10+ knots. Recent remodels and this Serendipity 43 is one of a kind, see website. <http://gosailsf.com>. (510) 926-7245 or hookedssailing@gmail.com.



41-FT BENETEAU OCEANIS 411, 2001. Mediterranean. \$119,000. The perfect couple's cruising boat with offshore capabilities. Two-cabin owner's version. Designed by Groupe Finot and built by Beneteau in France. Well-equipped and meticulously maintained. Never chartered. Stored on the hard at least six months per year since new. No sales tax, personal property tax, or value added tax for USA buyers. USCG Registered. Lying in the Med. Price reduced from \$139k. (415) 269-4901 or sail@voleauvent.com.

40-FT OLSON, 1983. British Columbia. \$73,000 CAN. Race- and cruise-equipped, Vic-Maui vet and ready to go again, proper emergency rudder, good sail inventory, Espar furnace, fridge, stove/oven, SSB, well maintained. (604) 898-9484 or jgugins@telus.net.



45-FT GARDEN YAWL. One-off double ender, 3 years in restoration, 98% completed, cold-molded over original strip planking. \$30K as is, or \$? to finish renovation. Contact (916) 847-9064 or steve@paradigmpilgrim.com.



42-FT CASCADE, 1972. Redwood City. \$40,000. New sails, watermaker, Autohelm, new rigging, ice maker, marinized Westerbeke and more. Needs work on deck. Spent a lot, asking for less. (650) 704-2302 or galaxaura@gmail.com.



41-FT NEWPORT, 1984. Bruno's Island Marina. \$49,000. Price reduced. Mexico vet, radar, GPS, autopilot, 40hp Universal diesel, solid rod rigging, 38 gal. fuel, 60 gal. water, sleeps 6, 8-ft dinghy with 9.9hp Nissan. (707) 688-0814 or (707) 290-9535, or raaddink@yahoo.com. 1200 Brannan Island Rd.



44-FT TARTAN 4400, 2003. Channel Island Harbor. \$379,000, or trade? Reduced price! Dark green hull, low hours, bow thruster, electric winches, vacuflush heads, spinnaker, new batteries, new LP and bottom paint, numerous other options/upgrades. See test sail at: www.youtube.com/watch?v=ckZHxXEAMec. Contact amjohn@sbcglobal.net or (530) 318-0730.



40-FT KAURI WARWICK. (one-off), 1983. Whangarei, New Zealand. \$200,000. Kiwi-built triple-skin cold-molded kauri cutter. Details go to house website below. Also see separate *Latitude 38* property ad (house for sale), click on link for photos. More at www.americankiwihome.com. Email neptune@central.com. 150A Beach Road, Oneahi-Whangarei, 0110, New Zealand.



41-FT SCEPTRE, 1986. Crescent Beach, BC. \$168,000. Original owners. Professionally maintained. Recent survey and bottom paint. Email for more info and pictures. Email raceaway@shaw.ca.



50-FT FD-12, 1981. Sea of Cortez. *Daydreamer*, an Alaska/Mexico/SoPac vet, is a 1981 50-ft FD-12, an unsinkable, flush deck w/pilothouse, cutter-rigged, medium displacement blue-water cruiser. Two staterooms forward and master stateroom aft provide excellent privacy when visitors or family are onboard. The daylight-filled, spacious nav station and galley make for easy navigation and cooking and pleasant watches during inclement weather. Critical systems have built-in redundancy for fail-safe reliability. Priced from mid \$150k range (obo), she's in sunny San Carlos, Mexico; if you can spare 2 days and can get to Tucson or Phoenix, we can drive you to the boat one day and back the next. Full info and contact details at website: www.svdaydreamer.com. Or call (928) 848-9705.





41-FT CT, 1976. Vallejo. \$55,000/obo. Veteran cruiser. Owned by the same owner since 1976. It has many cruising extras. Sails, anchors, and ground tackle. Set of world charts. 75hp Volvo diesel. (415) 726-3322 or maspragg@aol.com.



48-FT BENETEAU FIRST 47.7, 2003. Sausalito, CA. \$265,000. Bruce Farr design with tall mast and deep keel performance hull. 3 staterooms 2 heads, 1 electric. 75hp turbo Yanmar with 265 hrs. 3-blade feathering prop. Bow thruster. Electric mainsail winch. Dutchman mainsail flaking and Furler headsail furling. Furuno radar on self-leveling Questus mount. B&G instruments including autopilot with remote at helm. Icom 502 VHF with remote and Icom 802 SSB. Espar heat. Xantrex 2500 watt inverter with Pro-Mariner galvanic isolator. Original owner. Maintained as new. (916) 969-8077 or curtis@surewest.net.



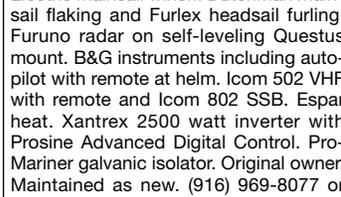
47-FT VAGABOND FG KETCH, 1984. San Diego. \$159,000. 4 cabin aft queen stateroom, sleeps 8. 85hp Perkins. Radar, AP, GPS, depth, inverter, solar, Windgen. New tanks, 3 AGM batteries, tankless w/h/lifelines. 2 heads, showers/tub. Carib and OB. (949) 439-5679.



47-FT CATALINA 470, 1999. Monterey. \$199,900. Well maintained Catalina 470 with transferable slip in Monterey. All systems upgraded or rebuilt in the last 3 years. Please email for photos. (831) 747-4691 or pryor@monterey.org.



45-FT MAPLE LEAF, 1986. Rio Dulce, Guatemala. \$225,000. Center cockpit sloop. Envy of the anchorage. This immaculately maintained, majorly upgraded, proven cruiser can take you anywhere. A full description, inventory list and pictures are at www.yachtsoffered.com, #1291907. Contact (604) 309-4554 or searorchid@telus.net.



47-FT CATALINA, \$275,000. Customized bluewater ready. Extra fuel capacity, 110 or 240v, watermaker, chartplotter, radar, AIS, coldplate fridge/freezer. Custom cabinets and workshop, dive compressor, in-boom furler, staysail, autopilot, wind vane, new hard dodger, heat-air, Autoprop. Much more. (916) 607-9026 or cestlavie_2000@hotmail.com.



46-FT FS FORD CUTTER/SLOOP. *Califa*, 1961. Mazatlan, Mexico. \$30,000. F.S.Ford design cold-molded red cedar over planked hull 1996, 45,000 miles sailed Mexico and South Pacific. S.S. rigging, aluminum spars. See *Califa* on Yacht_World.com for photos. Owners TFO. www.mazmarine.com. Email kd6pgz@aol.com.



44-FT CATALINA MORGAN, 2007. Seattle, WA area. \$284,500/obo. Mint condition. A real deck salon. Great blue-water cruiser. 75hp Yanmar 8+ cruising, 600 hours. New batteries, cruising spinnaker, power winches, hydronic heat, Raymarine C120, radar, autopilot, bow thruster. Trades acceptable. Contact (408) 666-3261 or jerryfisa@aol.com.



42-FT CENTURION 41S, 1999. Spice Island Marina, Grenada. \$165,000. Comprehensive cruising inventory. Ocean ready. Refit 2009: new sails, rigging, upgrade of electrical and navigation systems. Watermaker, Windgen and solar panels. Owner's version with shower. Linens and dishware included. www.mindemoya.info. (231) 620-3920 or mindemoya@gmail.com.



41-FT KETTENBURG K-41 F/G, 1970. Ventura West Marina. \$45,000. Cruise ready, Raymarine electronics, Yanmar 40hp 3JH3E, Mermaid A/C Adler-Barbour refrigeration/freezer. Asymmetrical spinnaker. 65 gal water, 68 gal fuel. Seakindly from the golden age of fiberglass boat building. Sell or trade for real estate or classic car. Seller is a competent sailor and will instruct new owners. www.kettenburgboats.com. (805) 320-3549 or (805) 646-6707 or wmmors@dslextre.com.



41-FT CT, 1976. Alameda, CA. \$50,000. Center cockpit. New everything: tanks, wiring, Yanmar 50 and transmission, sails. All decks and cabin top, cockpit are covered with Flexiteek. Moored at Oakland Yacht Club, Dock 7. Recent in-water survey. (209) 541-4387 or (209) 968-4387 or tucker00@sbcglobal.net.



42-FT COMANCHE, S&S DESIGNED. \$41,000/obo. F/G liveaboard ocean-cruising sloop. Modern underbody, fast, responsive, doublehander. Major refit-mast, sails, rigging, wiring, interior, dodger and anchor gear. Excellent Perkins diesel, new Doyle sails. Call for details. (415) 713-6876.

40-FT C&C AFT CABIN, 1983. Marin. \$65,500. Rare aft cabin 40 model. All standing rigging, instruments, roller furling, hydraulic backstay, and many other improvements less than five years old. Absolutely the most boat for the money. (415) 516-1299 or cc40sailboat@aol.com.



41-FT ISLAND PACKET SP. Cruiser Motorsailer, 2007. Alameda. \$324,900. Purchased new in 2009. Excellent condition. Great platform for viewing America's Cup racing. Large pilothouse with inside steering. Roller furling main, jib, and reacher. Also includes a standard mainsail for improved performance. Lewmar electric sheet winches for main and jib. 110hp Yanmar diesel with 200 hours, burns .75 gallons/hour at 5 knots. Includes window coverings, feathering prop, bow thruster, radio, wind instruments, knotmeter, depthsounder, autopilot. (510) 366-1476 or mountainguy@mountainguynews.com.



40-FT TRIPP, 1991. Newport Beach. \$29,000. Fiberglass racing sloop, built by Carroll Marine. Great PHRF starter boat, good size for Ensenada Race, beer cans, etc. Tripp 40's are a well-regarded design, excellent cockpit layout and good overnight interior. See <http://occsailing.com> or call (949) 645-9412.

51 FEET & OVER

51-FT JEANNEAU, 1994. Puerto Vallarta. \$159,000. Will consider interesting trades of equal or greater value. See her at: <http://lagunachapala.com/sirius-star>. Contact bluheronmex@yahoo.com or (650) 447-3382.

44-FT HARDIN VOYAGER, 1977. Marina Palmira, La Paz, BCS, Mexico. \$69,000. A spacious fiberglass, ketch-rigged veteran of the Sea of Cortez and west coast of Mexico. A traditional liveaboard and long-range blue water cruiser with rare two-cabin, two-head layout. Center cockpit with hard dodger. Recently recaulked teak decks. Aft cabin has transom windows above the thwartships queen size bunk and opening portholes for ventilation. Go to YachtWorld.com for specs. Contact (530) 541-4654 or mortmeiers@aol.com.



42-FT CATALINA, 1990. South Beach Harbor, San Francisco. \$89,900. Great condition. Extensive upgrades. Full spec at: <http://leluya.blogspot.com>. (650) 716-4548 or leluya123@gmail.com.

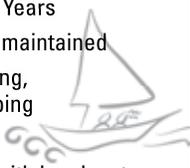


66-FT DERECKTOR, 1971. Richmond, CA. \$350,000. Fantastic aluminum pilot-house expedition yacht set up for single-handing. 2011 refit including new Yanmar, mast, sails, refrigeration, electronics. Just returned from voyage across Pacific to Fiji, ready to go again. More at <http://sites.google.com/site/yachtspandion/home>. Email svpandion@gmail.com.

www.keyvestsailingadventure.com (305) 304-4911

**Sailboat Charter Company for Sale
Captain Albert Tropea, Jr. / Owner-Operator**

- Located in KW Historic Seaport, Old Town, for 18 Years
 - 3 sailboats: 44' Morgan, 42' Irwin, 37' O'Day, well maintained
 - A variety of charters offered: B&B, Reef Snorkeling, Long Distance, Bahamas, Weddings, Island Hopping
 - Sailing School in development
 - Captains and crew in place and knowledgeable with local waters
 - Turn-key Operation • Great Life Style in American Caribbean
 - Strong First Page Internet Presence • Owner Training Included
- \$895,000-1.25M ~ Buy Out Packages Considered ~ boomboomcharters@aol.com



Go Electric!

See us at
Strictly Sail!

Clean



Quiet

Sailboat Auxiliaries and Yacht Tenders

- Simple setup
- Instant on—no pull cord
- Direct reverse—no shifter
- Recharge at dock or home
- Solar charging underway
- Clean and easy stowage
- Maintenance free
- Zero-emissions
- Zero-effluents

Simple

Economical

Authorized Dealer for



Scott Ruck, 510-816-0101
scott@ruckmarine.com
Alameda, CA

Ruckmarine
ELECTRIC SPORTBOATS

www.ruckmarine.com

got zinc?

boat bottom scrubbing & more...

zinc replacements • propeller changes
thru-hull inspection & replacement



415.331.SAIL www.gotzinc.com william@gotzinc.com



**1,000 Used Sails
Listed at
minneysyachtsurplus.com**

**We Buy Good Used Sails
and Marine Equipment**

MINNEY'S YACHT SURPLUS
1500 Newport Bl., Costa Mesa, CA
949-548-4192 • minneys@aol.com
"We keep boating affordable!"



52-FT IRWIN, 1984. Puerto Vallarta, Mexico. Gorgeous Irwin 52 ketch. Love the boat and would rather have a 50% partner than sell outright, so partnership considered. Tons of upgrades. See website for all the info. www.freya52.com. Contact freya52@live.com or (530) 342-1665.

65-FT WOOD SAILBOAT. Pillar Point. \$15,000. Great liveaboard. Beautiful, all clear fir ketch. Needs a little work. Call and please leave a message. (530) 467-3173 or sunstarsail@yahoo.com.

MULTIHULLS



24-FT CORSAIR F-24 MK II, 2000. Benicia. \$43,000. Gaijin. Oakland show boat. Ready for Corsair Nationals on Bay this summer. Fully equipped, FE trailer. Sailed DHF, Trans-Tahoe, Catalina. Two time Vallejo race winner. (510) 865-2511 or (707) 747-1434. www.helmsyacht.com.

34-FT GEMINI 105MC, 2005. Redwood City, CA. \$129,900. Great family or race boat. Perfect for San Francisco Bay, coast, Mexico, beyond. Fast; easy to sail singlehanded without heeling. Spacious deck, 3 bedroom interior. Elegant and comfortable. See more at website: http://loonasea.gibbons.web.stanford.edu. Contact loon.asea@yahoo.com or (650) 380-3343.

CLASSIC BOATS



32-FT DOUBLE ENDER TEHANI, 1926. Sausalito. \$30,000/obo. Classic Danish yacht in beautiful shape. Regularly sailed and always maintained. Email me for pictures/info. Contact (415) 246-7712 or pgaetani@gmail.com.



40.5-FT NORDEREY, 1952. Moss Landing Harbor, Dock A71. \$13,000/obo. Built in St. Monance, Scotland. All wood. Hull in excellent shape. Needs work. One owner for 35+ years. Perkins 4-108 engine. Full sail inventory plus, Aries self-steering. Looking for a good steward. Contact Tim: norderey1@yahoo.com or (209) 570-9951.



30-FT GEMINI 3000, 1984. Puerto Escondido, Mexico. \$39,000. Hull repairs completed. Need steering cables and 9.9 Honda repairs. Not cosmetic gem, but self-sufficient/functional. 3 cabins with queen, solar, 8 amp hour/day refrigerator, chartplotter, autopilot, watermaker, well equipped. Contact (510) 846-6417 or ssnick@gmail.com.

50-FT CSK, 1970. Alameda. \$75,000. 50-ft catamaran motorsailer, 4 cabins, 2 heads, 80hp diesel, large salon, galley up. (925) 212-8940.



24-FT HIRONDELLE, 1970. Shoreline, WA. \$21,500. Trailerable cruising catamaran. Major refit 2003-6. Featured in issue #57 Small Craft Advisor magazine. See photos and info at www.YachtsOffered.com, #1291883 and www.hirondelle-association.org. Contact (206) 999-5034 or genebuchholz@gmail.com.



Strictly Sail Pacific

April 11-14

**Come visit us at our
Latitude 38 booth, #219/221
Jack London Square • Oakland, CA**



38-FT FOUNTAINE PAJOT ATHENA. 1995. San Francisco, CA. \$169,000. Our beloved ocean cruising vet *Family Circus* is for sale. New LPU in the salon, new canvas, new trampoline, dual Yanmars, one just rebuilt. 4 cabins, two heads. Radar, GPS, plotter, etc. Ocean gear - drogue, liferaft, autopilot, spares, etc. Fantastic sailing platform for Bay and ocean fun. Ready to go! Our family keeps growing - the boat needs to as well! More at <http://htzortzis.wix.com/family-circus>. Contact ctzortzis2014@gmail.com or (925) 878-9659.



33-FT SEAWIND 1000, 1998. Los Angeles. \$135,000/obo. The boat has just returned from 4 years in Mexico, and has been surveyed and is strictly sound. It has new motors, sails, canvas, hull paint and thru hulls. Frank. (Photo is sistership.) Contact Cabosportsfrank@yahoo.com or (512) 750-5735.



27-FT CORSAIR F27, 1989. Carlsbad, CA. \$44,900. Classic F27 in great shape. 2 owners since new. Trailer kept since new. Custom screecher and bowsprit. Full marine head with holding tank. Newer electronics. Custom trailer. Everything works and ready to go. Nissan 8hp. Lightly used for last few years. This boat is ready for a trip to Catalina Island. (760) 692-4732 or browning2851@gmail.com.

48-FT TRIMARAN. Sacramento. \$69,000. New sails, 100hrs on new diesel. Fiberglass on plywood. On trailer, never launched, ready for it. Needs mast and minor work. Sleeps 17! 16 paying you! Tax and other benefits. Got a better idea for your life? (916) 205-1912.



38-FT CHAMBERLIN CAT, 1992. Nevis St Kitts, Caribbean. \$85,000. Custom composite Vac-bagged Divinycell/Vinylester/Biax racer/cruiser. 2 doubles, 1 head, galley up, bridgedeck with seated headroom (4'6", 5'9" in hulls). Queensland-built, 20,000 ocean miles. Must sell. Email sydeva@gmail.com.



34-FT GEMINI 105M, 2000. Pt. Richmond. \$109,500. Hull #660. World's most popular catamaran, comfortable cruise equipped with 3 headsails, traveler, davits, and more. 14' beam fits standard berths. Email for list of equipment. Will consider trade down or partner. (510) 367-0500 or jadawallis@hotmail.com.



38-FT FOUNTAINE PAJOT ATHENA. 1999. San Francisco Bay. \$190,000/obo. SV *Breakaway* is a truly turnkey cruiser. Highlights include: solar panels, wind generator, 2000W inverter, huge battery bank, watermaker, chartplotter, autopilot, radar, tons of ground tackle, tons of engine spares, folding props, etc. Has everything you need (and want) to go cruise anywhere in the world. Asking \$190,000 USD; for questions and a complete list of features: (510) 828-1992 or (408) 499-8513 or marinesurveyorusa@yahoo.com.

POWER & HOUSEBOATS

30-FT MONTEREY CLIPPER. Tiburon/Belvedere. \$3,500. With new stainless shaft. Launched 1929. Fishing and pleasure boat. 2-71 Detroit diesel. Includes a head, radio, compass, depth sounder, fish finder, downrigger and more. Surveyed May 2009. Call Harry, (415) 717-2926.



50-FT EX-US NAVY LIBERTY. Conversion, 1944. Monterey Marina, Monterey, CA. \$69,000. Liveaboard trawler conversion. Double V-berth, head, and shower. Spacious lower helm/galley with inside ladder to fly bridge. Aft cabin/salon/bedroom. Dual Capilano hydraulic steering. Detroit 671 diesel with Morse controls. Electrasan MSD, 35 gallon holding. New 50 amp shore power panel. New main battery panel. Comfortable large 6' high cabins. Tastefully decorated. Walk-around deck. Email us for photos. Slip transfers with sale. Contact (831) 373-6061 or johna@arnoldassoc.com.

29-FT MONTEREY, 1929. Masons Marina, Bodega Bay, CA. \$16,500/obo. Turn-key operation. Ready for the 2013 salmon season. (775) 426-9821 or (707) 900-1228 or bonde@phonewave.net.

PARTNERSHIPS



33-FT SOVEREL, 1985 ALAMEDA. \$8,000 1/3rd Equity. Join the *Good and Plenty* partnership in this classic, fast is fun, ultralight racer/cruiser. Full set of racing sails, sprayed bottom. Race Friday nights in the Estuary, cruise the Delta some in the summer. \$8K 1/3rd Equity, \$200/month. (510) 390-4674 or (510) 658-3936 or justisfennell@gmail.com.

CATALINA 380, 2001. Sausalito Yacht Harbor. Full electronics, chartplotter, autopilot, and radar. New furling main and jib (2011), Quantum cruising chute, Yanmar 40 with low hours, dodger, electric windlass. Professionally maintained. Equipped for sailing and cruising: 2 cabins, centerline berths, innerspring mattresses, refrigerator, microwave, flat screen HDTV/DVD, electric head, and separate shower. Includes dinghy and outboard. Beautifully finished interior in Ultraleather and Corian. Equity share available, as low as \$335/month, depending on usage. (707) 421-0366 or CSMSam@aol.com.

WANTED: PARTNER OR PARTNERS. Berkeley Marina. in Santana 28, needs working partner/s. Great sailing boat, 'Classic Plastic'. Currently needs rigging work repair, buy-in possibility, share expenses. Berkeley Marina. Contact Toni. (510) 845-4367 or tonigarrett@gmail.com.

PARTNERSHIP. Richmond Yacht Club. 35-ft Ericson, 1966. Share with others for \$85/month. We are seeking an experienced, conscientious sailor, who is considerate and easygoing, to join our partnership. An older but well-maintained 35-ft sloop with classic lines and nice exterior teak. Roller furling jib and in-board engine. Well-suited for daysails, overnights, Bay, and ocean. A stable boat with good speed. Contact: Rich Seals or Bob Adams. (510) 528-3123 or (415) 215-2921 or bobpadams@sbcglobal.net.



SOUTH OF THE BORDER

SEA OF CORTEZ. San Carlos, Sonora. \$36,900. Enjoy the comfort, convenience and security of a land base near two excellent marinas, and dry storage. Includes small casa, trailer, and outside living space. Secure community. Many amenities and activities. Make offer! (530) 545-2159 or dixiemtn@sbcglobal.net.



PLAN YOUR MEXICO GETAWAY NOW. at the brand-new, gorgeous Cielo Y Mar condos. Located in Punta Mita, 35 minutes from Puerto Vallarta, available to rent from private owner. On the beach, 10 feet from the water, they offer spectacular views of ocean and mountains, the biggest infinity pool in the area, an endless beach, great surf breaks, great fishing, tremendous views of whales, bird life and the islands. While uncrowded and tranquil, just a five-minute walk to several waterfront restaurants. Choose from a spacious, beautifully furnished one- or three-bedroom unit, or an amazing two-story penthouse with lovely shade trellis on the top floor. See details at website: www.puntamitabeachfrontcondos.com. To reserve, call Dona de Mallorca, (415) 599-5012.



YOGA FOR SAILORS ON THE SAN RAFAEL WATERFRONT

Bow Yoga

Perfect for beginners and those seeking to balance strenuous activity with gentle stretching, rest and recovery. Small group classes Tues/Thurs and private sessions. (415) 785-4530, www.bowyoga.com.



MOBILE MARINE PUMP-OUT SERVICE

\$25 per pump up to 40 gallons. Includes fresh water flush and a packet of treatment. 20% discount for regularly scheduled service.

www.mobilepumpout.com • (415) 465-0149 • tim@mobilepumpout.com



DOGIEVENTURE – A doggie daycare on the go!

Morning or afternoon sessions available in San Francisco
Training • Boarding

www.doggieventure.com • (415) 314-7541



Latitude 38 eBooks

FREE * AVAILABLE WORLDWIDE *

www.latitude38.com/ebooks.html



*A Sailor's
Consignment
Chandlery*

NEW & USED BOAT GEAR
Open Tues.-Sat. 10 to 5 p.m.

510-769-4858

Located at Grand Marina

www.bluepelicanmarine.com

California Professional Divers Association

Is your hull cleaner a member? If not, he should be

CPDA members are the only divers in California trained and certified in the use of state-recognized In-water Hull Cleaning Best Management Practices. These BMPs are designed to minimize the diver's impact on the environment and maximize your expensive anti fouling paint's lifespan and performance.

Visit our web site to find a conscientious, professional hull cleaner near you.

www.prodivers.org

(619) 600-0444 info@prodivers.org



"Environmentally Conscious for the Health of Our Industry"

BOATERS WELCOME!

Call for slip information • Box lunches available upon request



305 Harbor Drive., Sausalito CA 94965

(415) 331-2899/98 • info@sausalitoseahorse.com

www.sausalitoseahorse.com



BAR OPEN DAILY TILL 9 PM

LIVE LATIN MUSIC

Saturday & Sunday 5:30-8:30 pm

with an outdoor BBQ 5-8 pm

WEEKENDS

Brunch Served 9:30 am-4:30 pm

WEEKDAYS

Lunch Served M-Th 11 am-3 pm

Fridays 11 am-3:30 pm

Happy Hour M-F 4-7:30 pm

Available for parties too!

(415) 621-2378

855 Terry François St., San Francisco

www.theramprestaurant.com

Like The Ramp on Facebook www.facebook.com/TheRampSF

COME JOIN US FOR A WEEK. Take a vacation! Learn or share your sailing skills with a USCG Captain. This season we are sailing the Sea of Cortez to Acapulco. Join us, or form a group up to 6 of your friends and have the whole boat - a 52-ft ketch with the finest amenities. Includes, food, fuel, slip fees, scuba gear and tank fills. \$700 per person/per week (half the going rate). Great food, good friends, and adventure. See website for all the info: www.freya52.com. Email freya52@live.com.

74-FT MAST. Designed for catamaran. Best offer. (415) 269-5165.

TRAILERS

TRAILER WANTED. Sausalito. Trailer wanted for 25-ft Lancer sloop, three-foot shoal keel, 3600 lbs. Good brakes, license, lights. Call or email John. (209) 694-6280 or chillingillen@hotmail.com.

MISCELLANEOUS

GOING CRUISING? Oakland. Everything you wanted to know about offshore communications, but were afraid to ask. The instructor will cover single sideband radio, SailMail, WeatherFax, equipment, and much more. May 11, 9AM-Noon, Oakland Yacht Club. \$20/person. Reservations (510) 522-6868 or Information (510) 565-4706.

CLUBS & MEMBERSHIPS

BYC ANNUAL SWAP MEET. And Open House. Berkeley Yacht Club. Sunday, April 21, 6:00 AM at Berkeley Marina. Marine-based flea market with bargains galore! Tour the club and enjoy the views - special initiation discount for new members. Space is available for sellers. Visit our website for more info: www.berkeleyyc.org. Contact the BYC manager at swapmeet@berkeleyyc.org or (510) 843-9292.

OAKLAND YACHT CLUB. Alameda. Discover the fun and fellowship of belonging to a yacht club. Enhance both your boating skills and social experiences on the water. Find out how by calling the Oakland Yacht Club, celebrating its 100th year in Alameda, CA. (510) 522-6868. More at www.oaklandyachtclub.net.

TRADE

SANTA CRUZ HOUSE TRADE WANTED. For Santa Cruz Race Week, May 25-June 1. Trade for Tiburon condo, 2 bdms/1 bath. Close to sailing and other Bayside recreation, wine country, beaches, bike path, hiking. Quick, easy commute to SF waterfront. Community pool, high-speed Wi-Fi, washer/dryer. Non-simultaneous trade OK. See website for more info: www.digsville.com/listing_photos.asp?id=34. Contact (415) 383-8200, ext. 103 or chris@latitude38.com.



58-FT STEEL PILOTHOUSE. Expedition sailing ketch. Malaysia. \$750,000. Steel World Cruiser, fully hydraulic. Includes lifting keel and rudder, bow thruster, windlass, winches, new sails. Quality boat. Cash or trade for quality real estate. More at <http://apolloduck.net/279408>. Contact (+60) 112-686-6453 or (+60) 14-672-5741 or brentmobile@yahoo.com.

WANTED

HYSUCAT 21-FT CATAMARAN RIB. Or similar catamaran RIB. Good engine(s) 100-200hp. With/without trailer. Preferably with GPS/radar. Call (415) 694-1763.

SOLID SAILBOAT 27- TO 30-FT. Young married couple looking to upgrade: solid/coastal/capable boat, 27-ft to 30-ft. Spinnaker and diesel a plus. Want to feel good putting money into her/start a family with. Late 70s/80s, maintained motor, solid rigging, etc. \$10,000 max. Email johntrippe@gmail.com.

NON-PROFIT

WIND 'N SEA SAILING CLUB. Membership openings for novice to experienced sailors. Membership includes sailing aboard our 35-ft ketch, training, social events, and local and discounted exotic foreign cruises. Meetings held the 1st Tuesday in East Bay area. More at www.windnsea.org. Contact (925) 837-3381 or information@windnsea.org.

PROPERTY SALE/RENT



PRIME LOCATION FOR AMERICA'S CUP. San Francisco. \$160/night - monthly. 1200 sq.ft. top floor in safe historical Castro District. Gorgeous Victorian: 2 bedrooms, split bathroom, fully equipped kitchen, ample dining and living room, bay windows, natural sunlight and city views. Contact hugaton@mac.com or (415) 203-0361.

GEAR

ANCHOR LINE, ANCHOR, HALYARDS. And more. Richmond YC. All items in excellent condition. Heavy duty "Sweet-SeaSnub" boom vang/prev (49"x1.5"x.5"); \$50. 180' 5/8" braided nylon anchor line nylon thimbles; \$180. 175' 3/4" braided nylon anchor line, with SS thimble; \$175. 125' 1/2" braided Dac halyard; \$100. 45# Danforth anchor; \$100. 4-step SS ladder with teak treads, 39" - bottom to top step reverse transom; \$60. Contact (415) 847-7270 or vstevveh@gmail.com.

YANMAR 2GM SANTA ANA. \$3,200. Fresh 2GM, new liners, pistons and bearings. Complete rebuild. <http://fincofab.com>. Call Steve @ Finco, (714) 973-2878 or (714) 425-9788 or finco@sbcglobal.net.



NEW ZEALAND HARBOURSIDE. Home+mooring. Onerahi-Whangarei, New Zealand. \$450,000. American sailors selling harbourside home + swing mooring in front of house. For details check the website and the boat/house photos linked there: www.americankiwihome.com. Email neptune@central.com. 150A Beach Road, Onerahi-Whangarei, 0110, New Zealand.

PORT TOWNSEND CONDO. Port Townsend, Washington. \$299,000. Up-town view condo, 2br/2bath, 1400 sq ft. Open kitchen, balcony, fireplace, washer/dryer in unit, walking distance to marinas. Email bikle2406@comcast.net or call for more info, (916) 747-7519.



DELTA RANCH WITH 70-FT DOCK. 3 Mile Slough - Rio Vista. \$595,000. 28-acre ranch with 70-ft deep-water dock. Property has view of Mt. Diablo. Site for second home. Property features: many outbuildings with water troughs, small corral, etc.; livestock (sheep, goats, llamas, alpacas, horses, etc.) production or Ag production (presently hay); hay barn; equipment storage; fruit trees; 1,440 sq ft home with new carpet, paint, appliances, ductless air/heating system, 900 sq ft 2-car garage/shop with built-in cabinets, laundry room, mudroom, office; large carport; security system. See www.century21.com. For more information, call Rebecca Cabral, (707) 249-4479 or rc1942@aol.com.



BAY AREA HIDEAWAY. Mill Valley, CA. Lg 1 bdrm apt, 2 blocks from downtown, and close to the Bay, beaches and hiking. Well equipped AEK, full bath. Covered parking, washer/dryer on premises. \$120 a night, 2 night minimum. No smoking, no pets. www.airbnb.com/rooms/160781. Contact (415) 225-0442 or franicowan@yahoo.com.

SANTA CRUZ HOUSE TRADE WANTED. For Santa Cruz Race Week, May 25-June 1. Trade for Tiburon condo, 2 bdrms/1 bath. Close to sailing and other Bayside recreation, wine country, beaches, bike path, hiking. Quick, easy commute to SF waterfront. Community pool, high-speed Wi-Fi, washer/dryer. Non-simultaneous trade OK. See website for more info: www.digsville.com/listing_photos.asp?id=34. Contact (415) 383-8200, ext. 103 or chris@latitude38.com.

BERTHS & SLIPS

DOCK SPACE FOR YACHT. Up to 90-ft. Point Richmond. \$400/month. Safe, quiet, low-traffic dock for motor or sail yacht at private home. Locked gate with 24/7 access. \$400 per month PLUS power. No liveaboard. (510) 237-2020 or (510) 666-4257 or emalona@tyriscorp.com.

50-FT COMMERCIAL SLIP. San Francisco, Pier 39. \$55,000. Newly constructed J-Dock, Slip 6, west side with views of Golden Gate Bridge, Angel Island, and Alcatraz Island. Special rates for owners at Pier 39 parking garage. Sublease until 2034, contact James. (650) 520-4607 or jvandyke100@yahoo.com.

50-FT PRIME SLIP, PIER 39, SF. \$50,000. F-Dock, Slip 11, east side. Protected from wind. Close to gangway, showers and marina office. Covered parking across street with special rates for owners. (559) 355-6572 or scorch@tempest-edge.com.

SOUTH BEACH HARBOR. Make money with your boat. Prime berths. Late-model sailboats 30-40 feet (and motoryachts). We offer both Charter Management or TimeShare Programs tailored to you, the boat owner's, use and income needs. Call or email Drew. (415) 543-7333 or spinnaker.sailing@yahoo.com.

AEOLIAN YACHT CLUB / MARINA. Alameda. A friendly, full-facility club with 20'-40' slips. Berth fees \$5/foot. Kayak storage \$25/month. Membership is required and provides access to club activities, complete workshop, professional kitchen and hall rental. Reduced initiation fee is \$200! www.aeolianyc.com. Contact (510) 523-2586 or aeolianYC@aol.com.

PIER 39 MARINA BERTH FOR SALE. San Francisco. \$10,000-offers. 40- x 14-foot berth, currently leased at \$420 per month, SF property tax \$330 per year, visit website for photo slide show. Call Larry. www.415images.com/pier39. (907) 225-3040 or loloane@hotmail.com.

PARADISE CAY YACHT HARBOR. Tiburon. Slips available from 36-ft to 60-ft. Plus, 88-ft end tie available. (415) 435-4292.



SUBLET SLIP. Benicia Marina. End tie available May thru September 2013. Locked gate, easy parking, electricity, water, dock box. Great for dog walking, bicycling, walking to restaurants, yacht club. Length 60-ft. Contact Jim, jcrogers01@aol.com or (707) 246-2868.

CREW

OFFSHORE INSTRUCTION. John and Amanda Neal provide documented ocean passagemaking instruction aboard *Mahina Tiare III*, their Hallberg-Rassy 46, drawing on their combined 584,000 miles and 73 years experience. More information at www.mahina.com. Or call (360) 378-6131.

LOOKING FOR CREW. Well-equipped, professionally maintained 54-ft aluminum cutter looking for a cook, sailing from LA to Hawaii to Sitka. A crew position may also be open. Non-paid positions, 6/15 departure, one or both legs, offshore experience preferred. Email SitkaRick@gmail.com.

WANT TO CREW. For Baja Ha-Ha 2013. Male (45), wants to crew from San Diego south. USCG 25-ton inland license, ASA instructor Advanced Coastal, Navigation, previous coastal experience, SCUBA diver, non-smoker, handy with repairs. Share expenses. Email for resume, questions, carlatisc@yahoo.com.

JOBS WANTED

PART-TIME CAPTAIN. USCG Master 50 GT with tow, looking for interesting part-time work on the water in Bay Area. Retired successful businessman, mid-50s, with great people skills. Contact Michael Long. (707) 483-0191 or michael@longfinancial.net.

JOB OPPORTUNITIES

6-PAK CAPTAINS. And sailing instructors. Spinnaker Sailing in SF is hiring F/T or P/T aboard our fleet of 22- to 90-ft sailing yachts. Mid-week and weekend work available, flexible schedule. Email resume to staff@spinnaker-sailing.com or call Andrew, (415) 543-7333.

PART-TIME INSTRUCTORS FOR OCSC. OCSC Sailing, in the Berkeley Marina, has PT openings for instructors for its award winning school. OCSC's curriculum is famous for turning out the best new sailors in the country. You'll enjoy a thorough training and coaching process to help you develop as an instructor and subsidy for acquiring USCG license and US SAILING instructor certifications. Email resume and cover letter to Tim at tim@ocsc.com. Read what being an instructor at OCSC is like at: www.ocscsailing.com/about/people/sailing_instructor.php.

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR. Experienced, visionary leader sought to further TISC mission: make sailing accessible to all, enrich the lives of Bay Area youth through sailing. Requirements: proven leader, enthusiastic team builder, successful fund raiser, passionate role model. More at www.tisailing.org/images/2013/TISC_ED_JobPost-March2013.pdf. Email executive_director@onclippercove.com.

SAILBOAT MAINTENANCE. Sausalito. Modern Sailing in Sausalito seeks a technical marine person. This full-time position requires a person who is knowledgeable with maintaining and repairing sailboats. Email jack@modernsailing.com.

SAILING INSTRUCTORS SAUSALITO. Sailing instructors for Modern Sailing in Sausalito. USCG license required. Starts \$20-25/hour depending on experience. www.modernsailing.com. Email Mollie: mollie@modernsailing.com or call (415) 331-8250.

MARINE TECHNICIAN. Hirschfeld Yacht is a Bay Area leader in the sales, repair, service, installation, and customization of marine diesel engines and generators. We are looking for marine technicians to join our team. Minimum qualifications: 2+ years direct mechanical/electrical experience. Experience with gas and diesel engines ranging from 10-300hp, inboards and outboards. Experience with manufacturers such as Mercruiser, Mercury, Honda, Yamaha, Beta Marine, Yanmar, Perkins, Volvo, or Universal. Expertise in electrical systems with a solid understanding of electrical fundamentals. Clean background check. Must have a California driver's license and car/truck. Must have own tools and mobile tool kit/bag. Preferred qualifications: ABYC Certifications, manufacturer specific certifications, gas/diesel technology certifications, electrical certifications. For more information and to apply, email: hycbetawest@gmail.com.

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES



LIVE THE DREAM \$250,000. 30-year established charter business for sale. *Sadie Sea* operates out of St. John, U.S. Virgin Islands, and is certified to hold 31 passengers. Contract with National Park Service to pick up hikers and many other partnerships. New paint, survey, lower decks and stability test summer 2012. See www.sadiesea.com. Email for more details: sadieseacharters@gmail.com.



Sound Sailing provides captained charters in amazing Southeast Alaska aboard our comfortable and modern Catalina 50 for up to 6 guests. Join us this summer for whales, fishing, sailing, hiking, kayaking, and exploring. *Discounts available.*

www.soundsailing.com • (907) 887-9446 • capt.blain@soundsailing.com

Remember Your Crew This Sailing Season...

Give the gift of *Latitude 38* Logowear

www.latitude38.com • (415) 383-8200

OFFSHORE PASSAGEMAKING INSTRUCTION IN THE SOUTH PACIFIC

John & Amanda Neal are dedicated to providing hands-on, documented instruction aboard their Hallberg-Rassy 46 *Mahina Tiare III*, drawing on their combined 584,000 miles and 73 years of experience. www.mahina.com • (360) 378-6131

Going Somewhere?

Mexico ≈ Caribbean ≈ South Pacific

Stop by our office and take a bundle of *Latitude 38* magazines along with you.

We promise you'll be a hero for sharing them with other cruisers!

Latitude 38 • 15 Locust Ave • Mill Valley, CA • (415) 383-8200 • Open M-F 9-5

Afterguard Sailing Foundation

1853 Embarcadero, 2b Oakland



2 'good ol' boats' for sale

Catalina 25 & Seafarer 29 - \$4995 ea

ASF provides scholarships for youth sailing in many ways including the sales of boats. Afterguard accepts donations of good boats. Most boats are used for teaching & affordable Community boating access. Some boats & gear are sold to keep these kids sailing. Help & save \$



www.afterguard.net - (510)535-1954



DORGAN

YACHTS

2500 Shelter Island Dr.
San Diego, CA
92106



ALAN ANDREWS 68' all carbon racing sled. Ex-Vicki. Full inventory. Transpac veteran ready to do the race this year!



28' PROTECTOR TARGA
Twin Yamaha 115 hp. Rader/chartplotter, cuddy cabin below.



SABRE 36 EXPRESS Beautiful Maine-built picnic boat. New Garmin radar/chartplotter, LP midnight blue hull, new bottom paint. \$129,000!



BENETEAU FIRST 40.7 Racer/cruiser, Bruce Farr design, race ready, new faired bottom, proven race record, beautiful condition.



CATALINA 42
Very clean, three cabins, new dodger, bimini, B&G electronics, located SDYC. Asking \$85,000.



CARVER 56 PILOTHOUSE MY Three cabins, new teak dinghy deck w/lift, professionally decorated and maintained, beautiful condition.

(888) 314-4520 • www.DorganYachts.com

ATLANTIC 57 CATAMARAN™



THE ORIGINAL PILOTHOUSE CATAMARAN

- o Designed for easy shorthanded cruising
- o Spectacular windward performance
- o Cored epoxy/glass/carbon construction

CHRIS WHITE DESIGNS
TEL: 508-636-6111
www.chriswhitedesigns.com

WIND TOYS

WIND & WATER SPORTS CENTER

HOBIE
STAND UP PADDLEBOARDS

Demo an Inflatable Stand Up Paddle Board at our **NEW SAUSALITO DEMO CENTER**

Inflatable Kit



KAYAKS • SAILBOATS • SUPS

Santa Rosa & Sausalito
800-499-SAIL • www.windtoys.net

Mathiesen Marine

For all of your electronics and electrical needs

Sales and Installation of all major brands of marine electronics

Raymarine Mobile Showroom on-site
Saturday & Sunday, April 6th & 7th

GARMIN
AUTHORIZED INSTALLER



3300 Powell Street, Emeryville

(510) 350-6622 www.MathiesenMarine.com

ABYC
CERTIFIED
MASTER
MARINE TECH

MARINE ELECTRICAL

MARINE CORROSION

MARINE SYSTEMS

ABYC STANDARDS

KATADYN SURVIVOR 35 WATERMAKER

The Survivor is a must for all sea-going vessels and is the most widely used emergency desalinator. It is used by the U.S. and international forces. It is able to produce 4.5 liters of drinkable water per hour.

Reconditioned by Katadyn **\$950**

Also available:

New Katadyn Survivor 35: \$2395

New Katadyn Survivor 40-E: \$3895

New Katadyn Survivor 80-E: \$4995



EQUIPMENT PARTS SALES

In the U.S.: (800) 417-2279 • Outside the U.S.: (717) 896-9110
email: rod@equipmentpartssales.com

TABU – 2007 FARR 44 PERFORMANCE CRUISER
Equipped and ready for offshore passagemaking
WAS \$315,000, NOW ASKING \$279,000!



- ~ Bristol Condition
- ~ Volvo Penta 55hp Diesel
- ~ Webasto Diesel Heater
- ~ Cold Plate Refer / Freezer
- ~ Full Batten
Main & Jib (2011)

ARDELL
Specializing in yacht brokerage since 1958

AVAILABLE FOR INSPECTION IN NEWPORT BEACH
 For complete details, visit:
<http://yatco.com/yachtdetails.aspx?s=1&vesselid=122371>

Dennis Moran (714) 299-1286 cell
moran@ardell.com
www.ardell.com

ADVERTISERS' INDEX

Afterguard Sailing Academy.....71	Boat Electric.....159	Cruising Yachts7	Grand Marina2	List Marine Enterprises59
Afterguard Sailing Foundation172	Boat US.....35, 108	Davis Instruments.....53	Hansen Rigging97	Loch Lomond Marina.....53
Alameda Department of Public Works30	Boat US Insurance102	Day-Blink Apparel.....12	Harken28	Lowrie Yacht Harbor67
Almar Marinas.....41	Boat Yard at Grand Marina, The11	Defender Industries.....57	Helms Yacht & Ship Brokers174	Mahina Offshore Expeditions.....161
Alpenglow Marine Lights .143	BoatSmith Marine Carpentry and Boatbuilding103	DeWitt Studio96	Helmut's Marine Service.....64	Makela Boatworks.....144
Alpha Marine Systems.....119	BottomSiders.....143	Dinghy Doctor, The.....67	Heritage Marine Insurance.....66	Marchal Sailmakers.....122
American Battery122	Breakwater Cove Marina...55	Dorgan Yachts172	Heritage Yacht Sales.....176	Marina de La Paz.....161
Aqua Marine126	Brian Toss Yacht Riggers....113	Downwind Marine.....62	Hidden Harbor Marina.....61	Marina El Cid103
Ardell Yacht & Ship Brokers.....173	Brisbane Marina65	Doyle Sails47	Hogin Sails.....24	Marina Mazatlan43
Aurinco143	BVI Yacht Charters.....140	Dr. LED.....122	Hood Sails.....21	Marine Lube122
Bacon Sails & Marine Supplies71	C&C Yachts/Blue Pacific Boating135	e Marine Systems144	Hotwire Enterprises.....123	Marine Outboard Company26
Ballenger Spars.....97	California Professional Divers Association.....170	Easom Rigging.....95	Hydrovane.....161	Mariner's General Insurance.....37
Barz Optics75	Catalina 30 Class.....49	Elco Electric Boats.....62	Interlux Yacht Finishes.....27	Maritime Institute.....75
Bay Marine Boatworks.....33	Chris Cox Signs53	Emeryville on the Bay ...90, 91	Iverson's Design74	Marotta Yachts178
Bay Marine Diesel143	City Yachts.....9	Equipment Parts Sales.....172	JK3 Nautical Enterprises19	Mast Mate161
Bay View Boat Club.....49	Club Nautique32	Essex Credit Corp.....36	Just Marine118	Mathiesen Marine172
Berkeley Marina.....31	Coast Marine.....55	Farallone Yacht Sales.....13	KKMI - Brokerage.....177	Mayne, Larry R., Yacht & Ship Broker52
Berkeley Marine Center51	Conch Charters.....141	Flying Cloud Yachts175	KKMI - Boatyard180	Mazatlan Marine Center/ La Paz Yachts/ Orange ...10
Blue Pelican170	Corinthian Yacht Club.....126	Forespar.....127	Key West Sailing Adventure168	McDermott Costa Insurance.....75
Blue Water Yacht Insurance.....65	Cover Craft.....66	Fortman Marina4	Kissinger Canvas.....51	
	Coyote Point Marina.....8	Gentry's Kona Marina145	Lee Sails144	
		Gianola Canvas Products...65	Lifeline Batteries68	
		Gold Coast Yachts49		
		gotzinc.com168		

CONTINUED ➤



YACHT SALES INC.

(510) 865-2511

www.helmsyacht.com



2002 NEWICK 50 Traveller is an incredible 50-ft offshore bluewater trimaran that allows you to sail fast and comfortably. Professionally built, a high level of fit and finish. **\$375,000**



CORSAIR
750
SPRINT
DASH



SEAWIND 1160



Beautiful, fast, fun to sail. The Seawind is no "Condo-cat". She is a brilliant performer.

SEE AT STRICTLY SAIL PACIFIC



The New Corsair CRUZE 970 (32')

ADVERTISERS' INDEX – cont'd

McGinnis Insurance.....69	Owl Harbor Marina69	Ronstan Marine, Inc.42	Shawmanee, Charter Yacht144	Ventura Harbor Boatyard....73
Minney's Yacht Surplus168	Oyster Cove Marina94	Ruckmarine.....168	South Bay Opening Day57	Vessel Electric.....145
Modern Sailing School & Club.....73	Pacific Cup Yacht Club.....17	Sail California.....14, 15	South Beach Harbor60	Washkowitz, Jared A., Maritime Law Offices....145
Moss Landing Harbor District.....109	Pacific Offshore Rigging ...121	Sail Warehouse, The63	South Beach Riggers.....25	weatherguy.com.....145
Multihull Company, The.....175	Pacific Rigging70	Sailrite Kits34	South Beach Yacht Club112	Wedlock, Ramsay & Whiting Marine Surveyors.....159
Napa Valley Marina.....48	Pacific Sail.....70	Sal's Inflatable Services.....121	Southbound Solar156	West Coast Multihulls46
New Era Yachts.....176	Paints For Boats.....113	San Francisco Boat Works113	Spectra Watermakers44	West Marine.....16, 18, 20
New Found Metals72	Paradise Village.....39	San Juan Sailing140	Star Marine Electronics59	West Marine - Rigging.....54
Nickle Atlantic/Froli Sleep Systems161	Park Presidio Marine.....74	Sausalito Yacht Club38	Starbuck Canvas10	Westwind Precision Details.....25
Niue Yacht Club158	Passage Yachts.....5	Schoonmaker Point Marina.....56	Start Line Strategies.....123	Whale Point Marine Supply40
Norpac Yachts179	Pierpont Performance Sailing142	Schumacher 30.....6	Stem to Stern61	White, Chris Designs172
North Beach Marine Canvas.....25	Pineapple Sails3	Sea Bags72	Sterling Associates103	Wiest, Michael, Yacht Sales.....67
North Direct Sails.....109	Pirate's Lair69	Sea Frost64	Svensden's Boat Works55	Wind Toys57, 172
North Sails23	Punta Mita Beachfront Condos145	Sea Hawk/New Nautical Coatings.....123	Swedish Marine45	Yachtfinders/Windseekers ..10
Northwest Navigation Company142	Quantum Pacific.....97	Seacoast Marine Finance44	TMM Yacht Charters.....141	Zephyr Yacht Club.....123
Oakland Yacht Club63	Quickline.....51	Seafood Peddler118	Tohatsu Outboard160	
Ocean Edge Yacht Detailing73	Raiatea Carenage Services.....157	Seahorse Restaurant.....170	Torqueedo120	
Opequimar Marine Center.....68	Ramp, The170	Seashine.....61	Trident Funding29	
Outboard Motor Shop.....109	Revchem Composites50	Seatech161	Vallejo Marina59	
	Reynolds Resorts63	Selden Mast, Inc. USA.....22		
	Richardson Bay Marina71	Sequoia Yacht Club58		
	Rigging Loft123			

Remember to tell 'em *Latitude* sent you!





Flying Cloud Yachts



6400 Marina Drive
Long Beach, CA 90803

Sail • BROKERS • Power
www.flyingcloudyachts.net
flyingcloud@verizon.net

Phone (562) 594-9716
Fax (562) 594-0710



47' VALIANT/50, '02 \$549,500



50' KETTENBURG, '64 \$95,000



35' FUJI SLOOP, '76 \$42,500



46' CAL 2-46, '73 \$97,500



43' SPINDRIFT PH CUTTER, '83 \$90,000



40' BABA, '80 \$120,000



43' MASON CUTTER, '79 \$114,500



55' CUSTOM BRUCE ROBERTS \$275,000



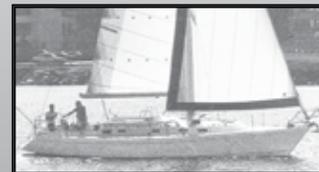
43' TASWELL CUTTER, '89 \$175,000



41' DRISCOLL BRUCE KING, '76 \$149,000



41' ERICSON, '69 \$64,000



42' HYLAS, '86 \$98,000

APPROX. 100 LISTINGS ON OUR WEB SITE: www.flyingcloudyachts.net



THE MULTIHULL COMPANY

THE WORLD'S LEADER IN MULTIHULL SALES AND SERVICE

www.multihullcompany.com

The Multihull Company is pleased to announce the opening of the Northwest Multihull Center on Puget Sound's Commencement Bay. The Northwest Multihull Center is a great starting place for buying or selling a catamaran or trimaran or to learn more about the world of multihulls. We are creating the West Coast's largest concentration of catamarans and trimarans to serve you better!

The Multihull Company is the world's largest international catamaran and trimaran brokerage. Our team of multihull experts offer several distinct differences including buyer and seller services, a powerful online presence, worldwide offices, displays at major national and international boat shows, newsletters and social marketing that inform and reach the right buyers and sellers. Visit us at www.MultihullCompany.com or at our new Northwest Multihull Center and see why The Multihull Company is truly the choice for sailors around the world.

FEATURED WEST COAST LISTINGS



50' CATANA, 2008
Washington
€700,000



38' LEOPARD M3800, 2001
California
\$185,000



CATANA 471, 2001
Washington
\$574,000



34' GEMINI 105MC, 2002
San Francisco, CA
\$119,900



34' GEMINI 105MC, 2008
Washington
\$153,000



36' CORSAIR C36, 2004
San Francisco, CA
\$199,500

SAN FRANCISCO SEATTLE FT. LAUDERDALE CHARLESTON FRANCE TURKEY TRINIDAD TORTOLA ST. MARTIN KOREA
HQ Phone: 215-508-2704 Northwest Multihull Center: 206-297-1151 email: info@multihullcompany.com

HERITAGE

Yacht Sales

Live your Dreams



DEALERS
FOR CATALINA
SAILBOATS AND
HANS CHRISTIAN
SAILBOATS

Long Beach-Naples
Newport Beach
San Diego
Wilmington

866-569-2248
877-389-2248
760-402-3868
877-599-2248
Cell 310-995-9989

www.heritageyachts.com



54' Jeanneau DS, '06 \$479,000



50' Celestial PH, '00 \$289,000



47' Beneteau 472, '03 \$225,000



43' Hunter 430, '95 \$109,500



40' Santa Cruz, '82 \$89,000



39' Beneteau 393, '03 \$119,000



37' Endurance PH, '79 \$74,500



37' Hunter 376, '97 \$82,900



36' Hunter 356, '03 \$93,900



32' Catalina, '05 \$89,000



31' Pacific Seacraft, '07 \$159,500



30' Catalina, '77 \$16,500

SAIL THIS
SUMMER!



50' VALIANT, 2001

An extraordinary yacht and ideal AC viewing location ready for your inspection. Very well equipped and maintained.
\$535,000



55' HALLMAN, 1982
\$165,000



VIRGIN ISLAND
BASED!

51' FORMOSA, 1979
\$145,000



57' ALDEN YAWL, 1931
Own a Master Mariners treasure with an undisputed pedigree. Rare find.
\$249,000



REDUCED!

34' ERICSON, 1989
Fully loaded, ready to sail. New transmission, MAX PROP & much more.
\$59,000



REDUCED!

39' C&C CC, 1985
\$64,900



NEW LISTING

29' BENETEAU FIRST, 1985
\$17,000



33' SANTA CRUZ, 1978
\$35,000



30' SANTANA, 1976
\$12,000

WE NEED LISTINGS!

NEW ERA yachts
POWER & SAIL

2021 Alaska Packer Pl., Grand Marina, Alameda, CA 94501
sales@newerayachts.com • newerayachts@sbcglobal.net
(510) 523-5988 • www.newerayachts.com



PASSENGER COI CHARTER VESSEL



SISTERSHIP

PERSHING 54 (2000) *Agua Azul*
 A powerful Italian motoryacht with elegant styling, *Agua Azul* mixes hand-crafted luxury with stunning high-speed performance.
\$525,000

Check our site at:
www.kkmi.com/yacht-sales

Quality Yachts and Unique Opportunities



PACIFIC SEACRAFT 37 (1996)

"Akanke" means, literally, "to know her is to love her." This is an incredibly low use, very clean, very well kept and maintained sailboat. We've seen the competition, and this one stands out. **\$179,900**



BURGER 72 PILOTHOUSE YACHT (1964)

Papagallo II's luxurious "Onboard Nautical Events" attract intimate parties of two and celebrations of 40-60. Great SF Bay opportunity. **\$595,000**



BENETEAU 43 (2007) 2008 model year, *Living the Dream* has many extras (bow thruster, satellite TV antenna, Gori prop, new canvas). Why pay more when this fully outfitted, immaculately maintained model is ready to go? **\$249,900**



HINKLEY BERMUDA 40 MkII Yawl CB (1968)

Invictus is a classic Bill Tripp design in truly excellent condition. Many new updates. **\$119,000**



BALTIC 42 DP (1981)

Why Not is Doug Peterson's award-winning design for full comfort performance cruising. Motivated seller. Sausalito berth in very desirable location transfers with application approval. **\$75,000**



48' ROYAL HUISMAN/KOOPMANS KETCH

(1970) *Lola* just completed an 18-month total refit (electronics, rigging, sails, mechanicals, electrical and paint). Sails like a dream. Must see. **\$369,000**



We are in the process of listing several exciting new yachts. Use the code to see our most current inventory.



www.kkmi.com/yacht-sales

(510) 236-6633 • fax: (510) 231-2355

yachtsales@kkmi.com

530 W. Cutting Blvd., Pt. Richmond, CA 94804

The Bay Area's Premier Boatyard and Brokerage – An Unbeatable Combination

Now accepting quality new listings.

Contact Listing Manager
terri@kkmi.com



Marotta Yachts of Sausalito

Brokers of Fine Sail and Motor Yachts

415-331-6200 • info@marottayachts.com • www.marottayachts.com

See at: www.marottayachts.com



48' ISLANDER SLOOP, 1985

Pacem has had only two long-term owners since new, and shows absolutely beautifully today. New sails. **\$159,000**

See at: www.marottayachts.com



43' SLOCUM CUTTER, 1984

Cruising cutter that has been well maintained and extensively updated – owners estimate they spend about \$10,000 yearly. **\$129,000**

See at: www.marottayachts.com



34' GEMINI 105MC CATAMARAN, 2005 THE most successful cats ever designed and this one, the only one on West Coast, was just detailed and shows very nicely inside and out. Never been cruised and has less than 400 hours on Westerbeke dsl. **\$129,000**

See at: www.marottayachts.com



36' UNION POLARIS, 1981 Only one owner since new, *Phantom* has never been cruised, extensively upgraded over the years, and is bristol inside/out. Must be seen to be appreciated, a contender for anyone in the market for a traditional cruiser. **\$79,000**

See at: www.marottayachts.com



53' ISLANDER, 1979

Over \$100,000 spent over past several years on this vessel. Rewired, new fuel tanks, extensive upgrades. **MAJOR PRICE REDUCTION; OWNER IS MOTIVATED TO SELL IMMEDIATELY. \$57,000**

See at: www.marottayachts.com



32' WESTSAIL CUTTER, 1976 Repowered, rewired, Awlgrippped and flawless inside and out, this is the nicest Westsail we've seen in YEARS! She's ready to cruise and lying in a potentially transferable Sausalito YH slip. **\$55,900**

See at: www.marottayachts.com



37' HUNTER LEGEND 37.5, 1993 One of Hunter's most popular designs ever, this particular low-time example is very clean inside and out. Competitively priced. Lying in potentially transferable Sausalito YH slip. **MAJOR REDUCTION TO \$55,000**

See at: www.marottayachts.com



37' TAYANA, 1977 Nice example of a very popular model with exterior canvas and brightwork in good shape. The Perkins 4-108 diesel runs like a top, and interior shows well. A must-see for anyone in the market for a well-found, well-priced bluewater classic. **\$49,900**

See at: www.marottayachts.com



ERICSON 35 Mk III, 1983 Coverted Mk III in very nice shape (she's had \$30k+ spent since 2004--new sails, standing/running rigging, electrical panel, keel bolts, etc.), attractively priced; lying in Sausalito YH slip. Quality, sound construction and style. **\$48,000**

See at: www.marottayachts.com



30' FORTUNE PILOTHOUSE CUTTER, 1978 This charming custom pilothouse feels WAY bigger than 30'! She also has much new equipment (including new Isuzu diesel installed in '95), shows pride of ownership throughout, and is a must-see. **\$29,500**

See at: www.marottayachts.com



20' PACIFIC SEACRAFT FLICKA, 1985 Never cruised, this late model Flicka was factory built and finished to Pacific Seacraft's exacting standards. Updated stem to stern and shows bristol; probably one of the nicest Flickas on the market today. **\$29,000**

See at: www.marottayachts.com



30' ALBIN BALLAD, 1978 Classic plastic in very nice shape inside and out. \$30,000+ spent on upgrades including new Yanmar dsl, new custom Ballenger spars, roller furler, sails and dodger. Hauled & painted Dec. '12. Transferable Sausalito YH slip. **\$24,500**

at 100 BAY STREET • SAUSALITO • CALIFORNIA 94965 since 1946

NORPAC YACHTS

1150 Brickyard Cove Rd., B9, Pt. Richmond, CA 94801

(510) 232-7200 • FAX (510) 232-7202

email: info@norpacyachts.com

**THE SEASON IS HERE!
BOATS ARE SELLING!
LIST YOURS FOR SALE NOW – IT'S FREE!**



33' SANTA CRUZ Sloop. Beautifully refit, rare cruiser/racer from genius designer/builder Bill Lee. Classic styling and performance. New LPU topsides, completely overhauled dsl with new folding prop, more. Very nice. Asking **\$29,950**



44' STEEL Canoe-stern cutter by Geo. Buhler/Fred Lagier & Sons. John Deere diesel. Stout steel construction. Awesome bluewater cruiser built to go to sea and stay there. Radar, GPS, etc. Here's your world beater! Asking **\$62,950**



48' GRAND BANKS Trawler LRC. Aft master S/R, twin diesel, FB & PH helms, classic mahogany in BEAUTIFUL condition. Onan, fully loaded galley, 3 heads, shower & tub, inflatable dinghy w/ motor, swim platform, steady sails, radar, MORE! Asking **\$99,950**



40' VALIANT CUTTER Great blue water cruising design that changed cruisers forever. Loaded with cruising gear, color radar, R/F, plotter, nav station, private staterooms, and MORE! A big, strong, performance world cruiser. Asking **\$69,500**



42' WESTSAIL CENTER COCKPIT Cutter. Aft strm, dodger, wheel, low-hr dsl, full keel w/cutaway forefoot, dedicated nav station, enclosed head & MORE! Outstanding bluewater cruiser from board of Crealock. Westsail quality & seaworthiness. Nice boat. Must see. Asking **\$84,950**



35' ERICSON MK II Sloop. Yanmar diesel, roller furling, weather cloths, windlass, two mains & 90% jib, galley, enclosed marine head/shower, autopilot, great interior, full rails & pulpit. Very nice example of this venerable & well loved Bruce King design. Asking **\$24,950**



35' SPARKMAN & STEPHENS Center Cockpit Sloop. Diesel, aft stateroom, hard (fully enclosable) dodger, good sail inventory, wheel, extra strong fiberglass construction, well found quality cruising boat. Asking **\$28,950**



47' SKOOKUM KETCH

Well-respected bluewater world cruising design unusually stoutly built in fiberglass by the outstanding Skookum Yard of Pt. Townsend, WA. Center cockpit, hard dodger/pilothouse, aft master stateroom, radar and MORE! Great condition and ready to cruise. Asking **\$84,950**



65' Wm. GARDEN LONG-RANGE TRAWLER YACHT Steel construction, F/B, large pilothouse and large salon area, aft canopy, twin diesel, genset, watermaker, radar, AIS, etc. Fully operational. Interior and trim not fully finished. A brawny cruiser robustly built. Asking **\$224,950**



49' ROSBOROUGH WINDJAMMER SCHOONER Stoutly built in Nova Scotia in 1980 of bronze-fastened white oak. 57' LOA; 13.5' beam. Loaded with character. Built to go to sea & stay there. Roomy, seaworthy design. Center cockpit, large aft strm, MORE! Asking **\$44,950**



34' FRERS CUSTOM Sloop by renowned German Frers. Beautiful, highest quality, cold-molded construction. Dsl, like new sails & lots of cruising gear. She's ready to go, fun to sail, & nice to look at. Asking **\$59,000**



34' TIFFANY JANE Sloop. Rare & lovely sailing icon from C&B Marine of Santa Cruz, CA. An elegant double-ender. Very well maintained & thoughtfully rigged. *Dancer* comes with like-new dodger, full complement of sails, laptop w/chart software & more. Asking **\$34,950**



42' BENEteau FIRST Unusually well-found, comfortable & spacious bluewater performance cruiser always kept in beautiful cond. by long time owners. Dsl, highly desirable double-spreader tall rig, new upholstery, many upgrades, furling+spinn, more. Just hauled & ready! Asking **\$84,950**



53' ISLANDER Sloop. Big, comfortable cruiser, 4 cabins, 2 heads, diesel, dodger, many upgrades reported: new standing/running rigging, furling, headsail, radar, etc. 6'4" headroom and MORE! We think this vessel is a great value... Asking **\$57,000**



48' EUROPEAN CANAL BOAT by deVries Lentsch. Steel. Unique, comfortable cruiser for Bay/Delta. Diesel, tub, galley, fireplace, salon, convertible aft enclosure, beautiful decor, MORE! LIVEBOARD. A GEM! Now asking **\$129,500**



41' NEWPORT Mk II C&C-designed performance cruiser w/comfort & excellent seaworthy qualities. Dsl, dodger, bimini, roller furling, gen/cruise spinn, self-tailers, wheel, AP, dedicated nav station, very fresh & nice vessel in apparent great cond. Asking **\$49,000**



80' TRAWLER YACHT Magnificent trawler yacht conversion of famous DESCO Trawler. Fully operational, self-contained & well-found go anywhere yacht w/thriving B&B business. Comfortable, spacious, tasteful decor, 400hp CAT dsl. MUST SEE! Asking **\$788,000**



32' CATALINA 320 Great example of this great design. Ready to go with low-hour Yanmar diesel, furling genoa, Dutchman, electronics package, wheel steering, dodger and MORE! Nice boat and attractively priced. Asking **\$59,000**



30' CAPE DORY Cutter. Alberg design. One of the finest smaller bluewater cruisers ever built. Famous for comfort, durability, seaworthiness & stout construction. Dodger, near-new dsl, RF, radar, GPS, MORE! Asking **\$34,950**

PLEASE SEE www.norpacyachts.com and/or www.yachtworld.com/norpacyachts for MORE BOATS

CALL (510) 232-7200 OR TOLL FREE (877) 444-5087 OR CALL GLENN DIRECTLY AT (415) 637-1181 FOR INFORMATION & APPOINTMENTS



*Come Visit Us at Strictly Sail Pacific
and Enter to Win a Free Haulout*

HOME

SERVICES

LOCATIONS

STORE

YACHT SALES

GENERAL YARD

HAULS & LOADING

BOTTOM PAINTING
& REPAIR

FINISH PAINTING
& DETAILING

GEL COAT
& FIBERGLASS

WELDING
& FABRICATION

WOODWORKING
& CABINETRY

SYSTEMS & EQUIPMENT

RIGGING

ENGINES

ELECTRONICS

GENERAL YARD



At KKMI not only do we know how to spell B-O-A-T but we're experts at the 3 R's. Refresh, Repair and Refit. Each "R" is part of owning a boat and whether it's time to Refresh your antifouling paint, Repair that crack in the gelcoat or it's time for a new "go to" boatyard. The KKMI Team of crafts-men are experienced, dedicated and factory trained. There is simply no better place to take your boat, big or smallerRRR.



LEARNING THE LINGO... can be a real challenge in a boatyard. For example, the other day a boat owner asked approximately how much it would cost to 'paint the topsides.' The Project Manager prepared an estimate and then was asked, "does this include the removal of the deck gear?" Quickly the PM clarified the misunderstanding...explaining that in the maritime industry to 'paint the topsides' actually means to paint the hull sides...not the deck. The PM went on to ask... "Do you want us to change the corrosion control sacrificial anodes...you know, zincs?" They both laughed. There's certainly no substitute for good communication. From sharing the meaning of nautical lingo to sending photos of your project as it progresses...KKMI does try to be cool and avoid quoting "what we got here...is a failure to communicate."

PT. RICHMOND (510) 235-5564

SAUSALITO (415) 332-5564

WWW.KKMI.COM